

AN HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF THE  
LOWER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

Compiled by  
JEFFREY P. BRAIN

**LMS**  
LOWER MISSISSIPPI SURVEY

Peabody Museum  
Harvard University

1979

## Prefatory Note

Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin no. 4 was originally issued in 1979 as a box of 3 x 5 inch index cards and later was expanded with an addendum consisting of a second, smaller box of cards. The list presented here contains the complete bibliography, reformatted into double-column pages for ease of printing. The titles from both the original card set and the addendum have been interleaved alphabetically, and duplicate titles have been removed. The text was captured from the original cards with optical character recognition (OCR) software and has been proofread only lightly. Thus, the text may still contain small errors typical of OCR, for example, the number “0” substituted for an upper-case letter “O,” the lower-case letter “l” substituted for the number “1,” and periods substituted for commas. Most diacritical marks have also been lost. One hopes that these small flaws will not detract from the utility of the product.

Vincas P. Steponaitis  
Chapel Hill, N.C.  
October 10, 2010

## Bibliography

- ABELL, Walter  
1946 Stone Disks as Treaty “Suns.” American Antiquity, Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 1-9. [Issaquena palette]
- ABOTT, M.  
1952 Indian Policy and Management in the Mississippi Territory, 1798-1817. Journal of Mississippi History, Vol- 14, pp. 153-169.
- ADAIR, James  
1775 The History of the American Indians, Particularly those Nations Adjoining to the Mississippi ... Edward and Charles Dilly. London.
- ADAIR, Lou C. and Judy BOUCHER  
1965 A Study of the Physical Height of the Chucalissa Population. MS. Chucalissa Museum, Memphis State University. Memphis.
- ADAMS, Chuck  
1972 The Scott’s Site Copper Eagle. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 19, No. 4, pp. 170-172. [Copper eagle effigy dug by Bill Rowlett and Bill Matthis in 1970 in Mississippi County, Arkansas, on Highway 18 in a floodway ditch near Big Lake with a burial. Also illustrated is a copper effigy almost identical, found by C.B. Moore at the Rose “Place” on the St. Francis River in Cross County in 1910.]
- ADAMS, Kay S.  
1973 An Archeological Survey of the Central White River Basin. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.
- ADAMS, Robert M., and Winslow M. WALKER  
1942 Archaeological Surface Survey of New Madrid County, Missouri. Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 8, No. 2.
- AGNEW, S.A.  
1868 Mounds in Mississippi. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1867, pp. 404-406. [Simple enumeration of mounds and other evidences of a former civilized people.]
- AGOGINO, George A.  
1962 A Forty Year Look at the Paleo-Indian Picture in North America. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 70-74. [Natchez pelvis reviewed.]
- ALBRECHT, Andrew C.  
1941 Ethnohistorical data pertaining to an early historic Indian tribe of Louisiana. Newsletter of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Vol. 2, No. 4, p. 27. [Bayougoula.]
- ALBRECHT, Andrew C.  
1944 The Location of the Historic Natchez Villagers. Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 67-88.
- ALBRECHT, Andrew  
1946 Indian-French Relations at Natchez. American Anthropologist, Vol. 48, No. 3, pp. 321-354.
- ALLEN, G.W.  
1873 Pottery and skulls from Southeastern Missouri.

Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences, Vol. 3, No. 2.

ALLEN, Roger

1976 Archaeological Investigations at Two Sites in the U.S. Interstate Highway 24 Right-of-Way in Marshall County, Kentucky. The University of Kentucky. Lexington.

ALLISON, Vernon C.

1927 The Mound Builders: Whence and When. American Anthropologist, Vol. 29, No. 4, pp. 670-688.

ALVORD, Clarence W., and C.E. CARTER

1915 The Critical Period, 1763-1765. Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library, Vol. 10 (British Series, Vol. 1). Springfield. [incl. LMV]

ALVORD, Clarence W., and C.E. CARTER

1916 The New Regime, 1765-1767. Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library, Vol. 11 (British Series, Vol. 2). Springfield.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

1904 Documents Relating to the Purchase and Exploration of Louisiana. (Original manuscripts in the Library of the Society). Houghton, Mifflin and Co. Boston and New York.

ANDERSON, David G.

1976 Excavation Strategies at the Zebree Site: 1975 Field Season. In: D. and P. Morse, eds., The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Report No. 8, pp. 30-43. Fayetteville.

ANDERSON, Leo O.

1951 Test Excavations and Pottery Notes, the La Plant I Site. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

ANDERSON, Melville B. (trans.)

1898 Relation of the Discovery of the Mississippi River (Written from the Narratives of Nicholas de LaSalle, otherwise known as "the little M. de LaSalle." Relations of Henri de Tonty concerning the Explorations of LaSalle from 1676 to 1683.) Caxton Club. Chicago.

ANDERSON, W. Marshall

1875 (Comments on the Issaquena Mounds.) In: Results of Investigations of Indian Mounds, by J.R. Page. Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 371-378.

ANDREWS, E. Wyllys, V

1964 The Gant Site, Mississippi County, Arkansas: A Ceramic Analysis of a Late Mississippian Site in Northeast Arkansas. BA Thesis. Department of Anthropology, Harvard College. Cambridge.

ANDREWS, E. Wyllys, V

1967 The Gant Site (3MslI), Mississippi County, Arkansas. Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society, Vol. 8, Nos. 2-3, pp. 21-54.

ANDREWS, Van

1935 Dental Pathology of Prehistoric Man at the Confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions, Vol. 28, pp. 75-76.

ANONYMOUS

1732-1755 Relation de la Louisiane. Ms. Newberry Library. Chicago.

ANONYMOUS

1752 Memoire sur la Louisiane ou le Mississippi. Ms. Luxembourg.

ANONYMOUS

1847 Indian Mounds in Louisiana. DeBow's Review, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 351-352. [Shell mound near Grand Lake]

ANONYMOUS

1851a Historical and Statistical Collections of Louisiana. DeBow's Review, Vol. 1, No. 6, pp. 601-602. [Terrebonne Parish]

ANONYMOUS

1851b Statistical and Historical Scetches of Louisiana. DeBow's Review, Vol. 1, No. 6, p. 611. [Sites near Baton Rouge]

ANONYMOUS

1855 Indian Mounds in Louisiana. DeBow's Review, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 568-571. [Morehouse Parish]

ANONYMOUS

1957 A Burial with Bow and Arrows (Mississippi Co., Arkansas). Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. III, No. 2, pp. 96-97.

ANONYMOUS

1960 Part of a Cache of Dalton Projectile Points Found in St. Francis County, Missouri. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, pp. 56-57.

ANONYMOUS

1963 Survey Made in Eastern Arkansas. Missouri Archeological Society Newsletter No. 176, pp. 6-7.

ANONYMOUS

1965 News of and From Parkin. Arkansas Archaeological Society, Field Notes, No. 8, pp. 1-4.

ANONYMOUS

1981 Masterpieces of Chitimacha Basketry: Contemporary and Tradition. Anglo-American Art Museum, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

ATEN, Lawrence E.

1981 Determining Seasonality of Rangia Cuneata from Gulf Coast Shell Middens. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 52, pp. 179-200.

ATEN, Lawrence E., and Charles N. BOLLICH  
1969 A Preliminary Report on the Development of a Ceramic Chronology for the Sabine Lake Area of Texas and Louisiana. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 40, pp. 241-258.

ATEN, Lawrence and Charles N. BOLLICH  
1981 Archeological Evidence for Pimple Mound Genesis. Science, Vol. 213, No. 4514, pp. 1375-1376.

ATKINSON, James R. John C. PHILLIPS, and Richard WALLING

1980 The Kellog Village Site Investigations, Clay County, Mississippi. Department of Anthropology, Mississippi State University. Starkville

ATWATER, Caleb

1820 Description of the Antiquities Discovered in the State of Ohio and other Western States. American Antiquarian Society, Transactions and Collections, Vol. 1, pp. 105-267.

ATWATER, Caleb

1833 A Description of the Antiquities Discovered in the Western Country. The Writings of Caleb Atwater. Columbus.

BABER, Adin

1942 Food Plants of the De Soto Expedition. Tequesta, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 34-40.

BACHE, Robert

1832 View of the Valley of the Mississippi, or the Emigrant's and Traveller's Guide to the West. Philadelphia. [Contains accounts of Indian tribes, monuments of antiquity, manners and customs of the inhabitants, etc. (Scopes).]

BAERREIS, D.A., and Reid A. BRYSON

1965 Climatic Episodes and the Dating of the Mississippian Cultures. The Wisconsin Archaeologist, Vol. 46, No. 4, pp. 203-220.

BAILY, Francis

1856 Journal of a Tour in Unsettled Parts of North America in 1796 and 1797. London. [By boat from Pittsburg to New Orleans and return overland via Natchez Trace.]

BAKELESS, John

1950 The Eyes of Discovery, the Pageant of North American as Seen by the First Explorers. J.B. Lippincott Company. Philadelphia.

BAKER, Charles M.

1974 Archeological Investigations of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Lake Chicot Project, Arkansas. Bound with McClurkan, Baker, Baker, Padgett, & Baker.

BAKER, W.S., Jr.

1974 A Catahoula Stone Mask. Louisiana Archaeology, Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society, No. 1, pp. 83-85.

BAKER, William S. & Clarence H. Webb

1976 Catahoula Type Projectile Points. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 3, pp. 217-224. Lafayette.

BAKER, W. S., Jr., and C.H. WEBB

1978 Burials at the Cowpen Slough site (16CT147). Louisiana Archaeological Society, Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 16-18.

BALDWIN, Elizabeth E.

1966 The Obion Site: An Early Mississippian Center in Western Tennessee. PhD Dissertation. Department of Anthropology, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BALL, Donald B.

n.d. A Bibliography of Tennessee Anthropology, including Cherokee, Chickasaw, and Melungeon Studies. Tennessee Anthropological Association, Miscellaneous Paper, no. 1. Knoxville.

BANKS, David W.

1972 Paleo Point Find in Grenada. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 6, Nos. 8-10, pp. 2-3.

BARRON, Loma

1954 The Toltec Indian Mounds. Arkansas Historical Quarterly, Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 228-230.

Barton, Benjamin S.

1787 Observations on Some Parts of Natural History. London.

BARTON, Charles A.

1927 Where did De Soto Discover the Mississippi River? In: A Symposium on the Place of Discovery of the Mississippi River by Hernando De Soto edited by D. Rowland, pp. 52-96. Mississippi Historical Society, Special Bulletin, No. 1. Jackson.

BASS, Sandra A.

1980 A Closer Examination of Local Lithic Sources for Poverty Point. Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC, New Orleans) Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BASS, Sandra A.

1981 A closer examination of local lithic sources for tool manufacture at the Poverty Point site. M.A. Thesis, Department of Anthropology and Geology, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BASS, Sandra A.

n.d. Lithic Resource Procurement at the Poverty Point Site, West Carroll Parish, Louisiana. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BATES, F.W., R.R. COPELAND, and K.P. DIXON  
1959 Geology of Avery Island Salt Dome, Iberia Parish, Louisiana. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, Vol. 43, pp. 944-957.

BAUDRY DE LOZIERES, Louis N.

1802 Voyage a la Louisiane et sur le Continent de l'Amerique Septentrionale fait dans les Annees 1794 a 1798. Paris. [Louisiana Indians, pp. 241-251]

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1950 A Preliminary Survey of the Condition of Artifacts, and Findings from the Group of Indian Mounds Located on the Property of Mrs. Cynthia Warren, on the Banks of the Little River, Between Marked Tree and Lepanto, Arkansas, and Referred to Hereafter as the Warren Mounds, 3P038. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1951 A Preliminary Report (of findings ... in the northwestern sector of the Carson Plantation ... Coahoma County, Mississippi). Memphis Archaeological and Geological Society, Publication, No. 2.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1952 The Carson Site. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 10-14.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1953 A Report of Excavations Made at the T.O. Fuller Site, Shelby County, Tennessee, Between March 8, 1952 and April 30, 1953. (Conducted by the

Memphis Archaeological and Geological Society. Privately Printed.) Memphis.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1954 An Adventure into the Prehistory of the Memphis Area. Tennessee Historical Quarterly, vol. 13, No. 4, pp. 291-296.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1956 Note on the Uncovering of a Disturbed Burial at the Big Eddy Site in St. Francis County, Arkansas. Missouri Archaeological Society, Newsletter, No. 104, p. 11.

BEAVERS, Richard C.

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Port Hudson Battlefield Pipeline Crossing, Port Hudson, Louisiana, East Feliciana Parish. (Unpublished report on file in the Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge. Photocopy.) [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — periodic sub-surface testing — proposed pipeline crossing — Port Hudson Battlefield, national historic landmark — no evidence of cultural resources discovered.]

BEAVERS, Richard C.

1978 An Archaeological Reconnaissance and Assessment of the Sabine River North Shore of the Sabine Lake to the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway: Cameron, Calcasieu Parishes, Louisiana. University of New Orleans Archaeological and Cultural Research Program Research Report, No. 1. New Orleans.

BECK, Charlotte

1981 Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the Lower Mississippi Valley During the Late Mississippi Period (A.D. 1200-1600). Ms. University of Washington. Seattle. (Lower Yazoo and Natchez Bluffs Regions)

BECKWITH, Thomas

1887 Mounds in Missouri. American Antiquarian, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 228-232. [General description of mounds, etc. in vicinity of Charleston, Mississippi county, and of his collection, but no specific site information.]

BECKWITH, Thomas

1911 The Indian or Mound Builder. Cape Girardeau, Missouri. [A compendium of useless information about the American Indian, with a few observations interspersed about his own collecting activities in vicinity Charleston, Mississippi County, Mo. Apparently big Charleston site (5-S-1) was on his property. Some valuable comments about occurrence of Poverty Point objects. Plates are photographs-of

sections of his museum.]

BECKWITH, Thomas

1913 The Story of Settlement and Settlers of Mississippi County, Missouri. Louis Houck, ed. Ms. Southeast Missouri State University. Cape Girardeau.

BELL, Robert E.

1946 Chronology in the Middle Mississippi Valley. PhD dissertation, University of Chicago.

BELL, Robert E.

1951 Dendrochronology at the Kincaid Site. In: Kincaid, F-C. Cole, et al. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

BELL, Robert E.

1952 Dendrochronology in the Mississippi Valley. In: J.B. Griffin, ed., Archaeology of Eastern United States. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

BELL, Robert E.

1956 A Copper Plummet from Poverty Point, Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 1, p. 80.

BENJAMIN, Hon. M.W.

1908 French History of Arkansas. Arkansas Historical Association, Publications, Vol. 2, pp. 334-343. Fayetteville. [The judge is preoccupied with various shipments of girls sent out to the colony by the French government.]

BELMONT, John S.

1961 The Peabody Excavations, Coahoma County, Mississippi, 1901-1902. B.A. thesis. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1967a The Development of Agriculture in the Lower Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin No. 5, pp. 16-18.

BELMONT, John S.

1967b The Culture Sequence at the Greenhouse Site, Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 6, pp. 27-34.

BELMONT, John S.

1970 Caddoan-Lower Mississippi Valley Relationships. (Paper presented to the Caddo Conference at Magnolia, Ark.) Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1978 Earthworks in the Southern Lower Valley -200 B.C.-1200 A.D. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1979a Toltec and Coles Creek. Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC, Atlanta) Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1979b Troyville and the Gold Mine Site. Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC, Atlanta) Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1979c The Third Lower Valley Expedition of Charles Peabody. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1980 Gold Mine (16RI13): Preliminary Report on the 1980 Season. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

BELMONT, John S., and Stephen WILLIAMS

1965 The Foundations of American Archaeology. Ms. Harvard University. Cambridge. [Including early work in LMV]

BELMONT, John S., and Stephen WILLIAMS

1979 Painted Pottery Horizons in the Southern Mississippi Valley. In: Haag Festschrift. Baton Rouge.

BELMONT, John S. & Stephen WILLIAMS

1981 Painted Pottery Horizons in the Southern Mississippi Valley. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 19-42. Baton Rouge.

BELMONT, J.

n.d. Settlement patterns in the Boeuf Basin, northeast Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 10.

BELTRAMI, J.C.

1828 A pilgrimage in Europe and America, Leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River; with a Description of the whole course of the Former, and of the Ohio. Hunt and Clarke. London. (2 vols.) (Description of Lower Mississippi Vol. 2, pp. 501ff.)

BENNETT, John W.

1940 A Preliminary Survey of the Kincaid Component and its Affiliations. Master's thesis. University of Chicago. Chicago.

BENNETT, John

1941 Excavations at Kincaid. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 13-17.

- BENNETT, John W.  
1944 Archaeological Horizons in the Southern Illinois Region. American Antiquity, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 12-22.
- BENSON, Natalie S.  
1951 The Head Vases of the Arkansas-Missouri Region: Their Art and Archaeology in Relation to Culture Complexes in the Southeast. MA thesis. Columbia University. New York.
- BERG, Richard  
n.d. Paleopathology of the Gold Mine Site. MA Thesis (Draft). Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.
- BERQUIN-Duvallon  
1806 Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas in the Year 1802. (J. Davis, trans.) I. Riley and Co. New York. [Chapter on Indian tribes]
- BERRY, Gerald, Jr.  
1974 Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Satartia Area Levee Route, Yazoo and Warren Counties, Mississippi. (National Park Service). Department of Anthropology, Mississippi State University. State College, Mississippi.
- BESSON, M.  
1923 Les Derniers Natchez. Episode de la Colonisation de la Louisiane en 1730. In: Revue de l'histoire des Colonies Francaise, Vol. 16, pp. 105-120. [Well written account of the massacre and ensuing war compiled from the standard authorities.]
- BEYER, George E.  
1895 Report on the Mounds of Louisiana. Louisiana Historical Society Publications, Vol. 1, Pt. 4, pp. 12-32.
- BEYER, George E.  
1897 The Mounds of Louisiana II. Louisiana Historical Society Publications, Vol. 2, Pt. 1, pp. 7-27.
- BEYER, George E.  
1898 Investigation of Some Shell Heaps in Calcasieu Parish. Publications of Louisiana Historical Society, Vol. 2, Pt. 2.
- BEYER, George E.  
1899 Ancient Basket Work from Avery's Island. Louisiana Historical Society Publications, Vol. 2, Pt. 2, pp. 23-26.
- BEYER, George E.  
1900 Mound Investigations at Lemar, Louisiana. Louisiana Historical Society Publications, Vol. 2, Pt. 3, pp. 28-33.
- BIENVILLE  
1937-1938 The Indian Tribes of Louisiana. In: A Miscellany of Louisiana Historical Records, pp. 1-17. Ms. Howard Tilton Library. New Orleans. [Anon trans, of historic document with original data on various Louisiana tribes]
- BIEVER, Albert H., S.J.  
1924 Jesuits in New Orleans and the Mississippi Valley. New Orleans.
- BIRMINGHAM CONFERENCE  
1932 Conference on Southern Prehistory. Report issued by Committee of State Archaeological Surveys. Division of Anthropology and Psychology. National Research Council. Washington.
- BJORK, David K.  
1926 Documents Regarding Indian Affairs in the Lower Mississippi Valley, 1771-1772. Mississippi Valley Historical Review, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 398-410.
- BLACK, Thomas K., III  
1979 The Biological and Social Analyses of a Mississippian Cemetery from Southeast Missouri: the Turner Site, 23BU21A. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Anthropological Papers, No. 68. Ann Arbor.
- BLAKE, Leonard W.  
1958 Jaketown Perforators on a Hopewell Site. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 123, p. 2.
- BLAKE, Leonard W.  
1962 Analysis of Vegetable Remains from Lawhorn Site. Appendix B to the "Lawhorn Site" by J. Moselage. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 24, pp. 97-98.
- BLAKELY, Robert L., ed.  
1977 Biocultural Adaptation in Prehistoric America. Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, No. 11. The University of Georgia Press. Athens. (Several papers touch upon the LMV -see especially D.J. Wolf)
- BLAKEMAN, Crawford H., Jr., and Michael K. COLLINS  
1975 Archaeological Site Survey in the Vicksburg National Military Park: 1975. Ms. Department of Anthropology, Mississippi State University. Starkville.

- BLITZ, John H.  
1982 A Brief Outline and Bibliography of Southeastern Mississippi Prehistory, Part I. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 17-26.
- BOHANNON, Charles F.  
1963 The Mangum Site, a Plaquemine Necropolis in Claiborne County, Mississippi. Ms. Natchez Trace Parkway. National Park Service. Tupelo.
- BOLTON, Henry C.  
1888 The Great Salt Deposits of Petite Anse. New York Academy of Sciences Transactions, Vol. 7, pp. 122-128. [Human remains discovered]
- BOLTON, Herbert E.  
1915 The Location of LaSalle's Colony on The Gulf of Mexico. Mississippi Valley Historical Review, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 165-182.
- BONIN, Jack Charles  
1972 Pimple Mound Occupation in Southwest Louisiana. (14 pp.) Privately printed.
- BONREPOS, Chevalier de  
1720 Description du Mississippi. Rouen. Paris.
- BOSSU, Jean-Bernard  
1768 Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes Occidentales. Paris.
- BOSSU, Jean-Bernard  
1770-1771 New Travels in North America. (Samuel Dorris Dickinson, ed. 1982). Northwestern State University Press. Natchitoches.
- BOSSU, Jean-Bernard  
1771 Travels Through That Part of America Formerly Called Louisiana. (Trans. by J.R. Forster). 2 Vols. London.
- BOSSU, Jean-Bernard  
1962 Travels in the Interior of North America, 1751-1762. (Trans. and ed. by S. Feiler from 1768 ed.) University of Oklahoma Press. Norman.
- BOSTON, B.  
1941 The De Soto Map. Mid-America, XXIII, July, pp. 236-250.
- BOURNE, Edward G. (ed.)  
1904 Narratives of the Career of Hernando De Soto. (2 vols.) Trail Maker's Series. New York. [Narratives of Elvas, Biedma, and Ranjel.]
- BOWERS, Lynne J.  
1973 Treering Dating of the Bald Cypress (Taxodium distichum L. Rich.) in the Lower Mississippi Valley. MS thesis, Arkansas State University. Jonesboro.
- BOWERS, Lynne Jordan  
1975a Bald Cypress Dendrochronology in the Cache River-Bayou DeView Area. Chapter 22 in "The Cache River Archaeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Research Series No. 8.
- BOWERS, Lynne Jordan  
1975b Dendrochronology in Western Tennessee and Northeastern Arkansas. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. XXXI, No. 2, pp. 78-86.
- BOWERS, Lynne J.  
1976 Three-Ring Dating at the Zebree Site in the Big Lake National Wildlife Refuge. In: "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas," Dan and Phyllis Morse, ed., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report No. 8, pp. 65-68.
- BOWMAN, Ken, and David BANKS  
1972 Field work: Radiocarbon Dates from Claiborne Site (22HC35), Hancock County, Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeologist, Vol. 7, Nos. 4-5, p. 3.
- BOWMAN, Robert  
1904 Early History and Archaeology of Yazoo County. Mississippi Historical Society Publications, Vol. 8. Jackson.
- BRACKENRIDGE, Henry Marie  
1814 Views of Louisiana, Together With a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River, in 1811. (Reprinted 1962.) Quadrangle Books. Chicago.
- BRACKENRIDGE, Henry Marie  
1818 On the Population and Tumuli of the Aborigines of North America. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, n.s. Vol. 1, No. 7, pp. 151-159.
- BRADEN, Guy B.  
1958 The Colberts and the Chickasaw Nation. Tennessee Historical Quarterly, vol. 17, No. 3, pp. 222-249; Vol. 17, No. 4, pp. 318-335.
- BRADHAM, James R.  
1959 Artifacts from Mississippi County, Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 130, p. 7.
- BRADHAM, James R.  
1960 A Cache from Scott County. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 140, p. 6.



- BRADHAM, James R.  
1961a Some Early Artifacts from Scott County, Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 149, p. 10.
- BRADHAM, James R.  
1961b A Shell Gorget from Western Kentucky. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 150, p. 7.
- BRADHAM, James R.  
1962 Archaeological Salvage at the Spanish Grant Site, 23M131. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 166, pp. 3-5.
- BRAGG, Marion  
1977 Historic Names and Places on the Lower Mississippi River. Mississippi River Commission. Vicksburg.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1969 Winterville: A Case Study of Prehistoric Culture Contact in the Lower Mississippi Valley. PhD dissertation. Yale University. New Haven.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1970a Early Archaic in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. American Antiquity, Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 104-106.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1970b The Tunica Treasure. Lower Mississippi Survey, Bulletin No. 2. Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1971a The Natchez "Paradox." Ethnology, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 215-222.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1971b The Lower Mississippi Valley in North American Prehistory. Ms. prepared for the Arkansas Archaeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1971c Provisional Type Descriptions of Two Early Notched Points from Mississippi. Limited distribution ms. Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1972a Review of Hopgood's "An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Portage Open Bay in Southeast Missouri." Plains Anthropologist.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1972b Excavations at Emerald Mound, Natchez Trace Parkway, Mississippi, Summer 1972. Preliminary Report. National Park Service. Tupelo.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1973 Trudeau: An 18th Century Tunica Village. Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin, No. 3. Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1975a The Archaeology of the Tunica: Trial on the Yazoo. (Preliminary report of investigations conducted by the Lower Mississippi Survey.) In: Research Reports. National Geographic Society. Washington.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1975b Artifacts of the Adelantado. Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, Vol. 8, pp. 129-138.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1975c Review of Schiffer and House's "The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology." Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 8, p. 329.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1976a The Question of Corn Agriculture in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 19, pp. 57-60.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1976b From the Words of the Living: The Indian Speaks. Clues to America's Past. National Geographic Society. Washington.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1976c A Provisional Early Man Sequence in the Lower Mississippi Valley. (Paper presented to the Symposium on the Late Pleistocene in the Southeastern United States.) Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1976d Ceramics of the Eighteenth Century Tunica. (Paper presented at the Symposium on New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology.) Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1977a On the Tunica Trail. Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission, Anthropological Study, No. 1. Baton Rouge.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1977b The Archaeological Phase: Ethnographic Fact

of Fancy? Archaeological Essays in Honor of Irving Rouse. R.C. Dunnell and E.W. Hall, eds. Chandler and Sharp. Novato, Cal.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1977c Paleo-Indian in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 20.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1977d The Tunica Treasure. Port Hudson Press. Baton Rouge. [Excerpts from a variety of JPB publications prepared by the Committee for the Preservation of the Port Hudson Battlefield.]

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1978a Review of Hudson's "The Southeastern Indians." American Antiquity, Vol. 43, No. 2, pp. 310-313.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1978b Late Prehistoric Settlement Patterning in the Yazoo Basin and Natchez Bluffs Regions of the Lower Mississippi Valley. In: B.D. Smith, ed., Mississippian Settlement Patterns. Academic Press. New York.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1978c Tunica Treasure II Project: Final Report. Ms. National Geographic Society. Washington.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1979a Tunica Treasure. Paper of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1979b Tunica Archaeology. In: Haag Festschrift, Baton Rouge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1979c Excavations at the Bloodhound Site (29-J-19) in 1977. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1980 Archaeological and Electronic Survey of the Trudeau Site. Final report to Office of State Parks, Baton Rouge. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1981a Glass Beads from the Tunica Treasure. Lower Mississippi Survey, Bulletin No. 7. Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1981b Tunica Archaeology. Traces of Prehistory F.

West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 43-50. Baton Rouge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1982a La Salle at the Natchez: An Archaeological and Historical Perspective. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
1982b Excavations at the Trudeau Site: 1981. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
in press a The Archaeology of the De Soto Expedition. Alabama and the Borderlands from Prehistory to Statehood, R. Krause and L. Clayton, eds. University of Alabama Press. Tuscaloosa.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
in press b Tunica Triumph. Geoscience and Man, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
in press c The De Soto Entrada into the Lower Mississippi Valley: Update of the Route and Consequences. La Florida: The Southeast in the Sixteenth Century, Marvin T. Smith, ed. University of Georgia Press. Athens.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
n.d.a Cultural Dynamics in the Lower Mississippi Valley, A.D. 1000-1700: A Case Study of Mississippian Impact on the Southern Periphery. In: S. Williams, ed., Reviewing Mississippian Development. School of American Research, University of New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
n.d.b Winterville. Forthcoming Paper of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
n.d.c Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi Valley: From the Natchez Pelvis to the Natchez People. Academic Press. New York.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
n.d.d Tunica Archaeology. Forthcoming Paper of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
n.d.e Tunica. In: R. Fogelson, ed., North American Indian Handbook. Smithsonian Institution. Washington.

- BRAIN, Jeffrey P.  
n.d. Introduction: Update of De Soto Studies since the United States De Soto Expedition Commission Report. Final Report of the United States De Soto Expedition Commission. Classics in Anthropology Series, Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., & Ian W. BROWN (eds.)  
1982 Robert S. Neitzel The Great Sun. Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin No. 9. Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., Ian W. BROWN, and Vincas P. STEPONAITIS  
n.d. Archaeology of the Natchez Bluffs. Ms. in preparation. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Drexel PETERSON  
1971 Palmetto Tempered Pottery. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 13, pp. 70-76.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Philip PHILLIPS (compilers)  
1979 Archaeological and Historical Bibliography of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Lower Mississippi Survey, Bulletin, No. 4. Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., James ROPER, and Phyllis MORSE  
1979 Mississippi River Museum Project: Indians, Explorers, and Settlers Research Report. Ms. Mississippi River Museum. Memphis
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., Alan TOTH, and Antonio RODRIGUEZ-BUCKINGHAM  
1974 Ethnohistoric Archaeology and the De Soto Entrada into the Lower Mississippi Valley. Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, Vol. 7, pp. 232-289.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Stephen WILLIAMS  
1971 Archaeological Survey in Southwest Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 6-10.
- BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Stephen WILLIAMS  
1972 Archaeological Survey in Southwest Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 8-10.
- BRANNON, Peter A.  
1930 The Choctaw-British Treaty of 1765. Arrowpoints, Vol. 15, no. 5.
- BRANNON, Peter A.  
1935 The Southern Indian Trade. Paragon Press. Montgomery.
- BRANSON, E.B.  
1944 The Geology of Missouri. The University of Missouri Studies, Vol. 19, No. 3.
- BRASHER, Ted J.  
1973 An Investigation of Some Central Functions of Poverty Point. MA thesis. Northwestern State University of Louisiana. Natchitoches.
- BRASSEAU, Carl A. (trans. & ed.)  
1979 A Comparative View of French Louisiana, 1699 and 1762: The Journals of Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville and Jean-Jacques-Blaise d'Abbadie. The Center for Louisiana Studies, University of Southwestern Louisiana. Lafayette.
- BRASSEAU, Carl A.  
1982 The Image of La Salle in North American Historiography. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- BRATTEN, Samuel T.  
1926 Geography of the St. Francis Basin. University of Missouri Studies, Vol. 1, No. 3. Columbia.
- BRAY, Robert T. (ed.)  
1977 Investigation and Comparison of Two Fortified Mississippi Tradition Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri: A Preliminary Compilation. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 38. Columbia.
- BRAZDA, Steven J.  
1976 Archaeological Survey of the 1975 Catahoula Lake Diversion Channel Dredging Project, LaSalle Parish, Louisiana. Ms. on file at the District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.  
[Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed dredging project, Catahoula Lake, La. — negative findings, inconclusive.]
- BREMER, C.  
1907 The Chata Indians of Pearl River: an Outline of their Customs and Beliefs. Picayune Job Print. New Orleans.
- BREW, John O. et al.  
1945 Prehistoric, America and the River Valleys. Prepared by the Committee for the Recovery of Archeological Remains. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge.
- BRINGIER, L.

1821 Notices of the Geology, Mineralogy, Topography, Productions and Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Regions Around the Mississippi and its Confluent Waters. In: A letter from L. Bringier, Esq., of Louisiana, to Rev. Elias Cornelius — communicated for this journal. The American Journal of Science and Arts, Vol. 3, pp. 15-46. [Brief notices of finds of mastodon near New Madrid and on White River. Very poor description of the Knapp (Toltec) site (14-H-1).]

BRINTON, Daniel G.  
1867 The Natchez of Louisiana. Historical Magazine, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 16-18.

BRINTON, Daniel G.  
1873 On the Language of the Natchez. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, Vol. 13.

BRINTON, Daniel G.  
1885 The Taensa Grammar and Dictionary. American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal, Vol. 7, pp. 108-113, 275-276.

BRINTON, Daniel G.  
1901 The American Race. David McKay. Philadelphia. [pp. 91-92 Chitimacha, Tunica]

BROADHEAD, G.C.  
1902 The New Madrid Earthquake. The American Geologist, Vol. 30, pp. 76-87.

BROADHEAD, Lawrence Palmer  
1880a Prehistoric Evidences in Missouri. Smithsonian Institution, American Report for 1879. pp. 350-359. Washington.

BROADHEAD, Lawrence P.  
1880b Prehistoric Remains in Missouri. Missouri Historical Society Publication, No. 3, pp. 21-22.

BRODNAX, Benjamin H.  
1880 Mounds in Morehouse Parish, Louisiana. Annual Report, Smithsonian Institution, 1879. pp. 386-388. Washington.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1969 Excavations at 22-Co-572. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 9, pp. 2-3.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1974a Two Issaquena Sites. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 7-9.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1974b Projectile Points From the North Delta.

Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 9, No. 7, pp. 2-6.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1975 More Kirk-Like Points. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 11-12.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1976a The Grand Gulf Mound: Salvage Excavation of an Early Marksville Burial Mound in Claiborne County, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report, No. 1. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1976b Hutchins Ridge Site, Adams County: Survey Report. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Division of Historic Sites and Archaeology. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1976c A Greenbrier Point from the Mississippi Delta. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 3-4.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1978 Preliminary Observation at the Hester Site, Mississippi. The American Archaeologist, Vol. 3, p. 2.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1979 The Hester Site, an Early Archaic Occupation in Monroe County, Mississippi: I, A Preliminary Report. Archaeological Report, No. 5. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1980a The Prairie Phase: Late Marksville in the Upper Sunflower Region. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 30-7. (LMV—Yazoo Delta region)

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1980b Survey Report of the Hutchins Ridge Site, Adams County. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 42-47.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1982a Everyman's Guide to Projectile Points: Part II. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 9-15.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1982b Everyman's Guide to Projectile Points, Part III. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 6-12.

BROOKES, Samuel O.  
1982c Cultural Resources along the Yazoo River from Greenwood to Vicksburg, Mississippi. Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. (Appendix: Patricia K. GALLOWAY, Historic Tribes

in the Yazoo Basin during the French Colonial Period)

BROOKES, Samuel O.

n.d.a Excavation at the Brahan #1 Site, Coahoma County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Archaeological Survey. Clarksdale.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

n.d.b The Gates Site: Panola County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

n.d.c The Peabody Phase. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O., and Byron INMAN  
1973 Archaeological Survey of Claiborne County, Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological Survey Report, No. 3. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O. & Thomas D. POTTS  
1981 The Bobo Site. Mississippi Archaeology, Samuel O. McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 1, pp. 2-24. Biloxi.

BROOKS, Katherine L., and Richard A. WEINSTEIN

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Choctaw Dome Storage Site, Pipeline and Brine Disposal Area, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive on-ground survey via foot and boat — proposed oil-storage facilities, Bayou Choctaw salt dome — no cultural resources in impact area.]

BROOKS, Robert L.

1976 A Preliminary Field Study of Three Floodwater Retarding Structures in the Cooper Creek Watershed, Lawrence County, Arkansas. (Prepared for the Soil Conservation Service ) Ms. Arkansas Archaeological Survey. Fayetteville.

BROSE, David S.

1976 Some Mississippian Ceramics from Arkansas, in the Cleveland Museum of Natural History. Kirtlandia, No. 21. Cleveland Museum of Natural History, pp. 1-7.

BROSE, David S.

1979 A Speculative Model of the Role of Exchange in the Prehistory of the Eastern Woodlands. Hopewell Archaeology: the Chillicothe Conference, D.S. Brose and N. Greber, eds. The Kent State University Press. Kent, Ohio.

BROSE, David S.

1980 How Capt. Riggs Hunts for Mound Builders' Relics: An Historical Investigation of Some Influences on C.B. Moore. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 145-52. (Rose Mound & other LMV sites)

BROSE, D.S. and N'omi GREBER (eds.)

1979 Hopewell archaeology: the Chillicothe conference. The Kent State University Press. Kent, Ohio.

BROSTER, John B.

1974 Preliminary Report of the Pinson Mounds Project. Division of Archaeology, Tennessee Department of Conservation. Nashville.

BROSTER, John B., and Lou C. ADAIR

1975 Archaeological Investigations at the Pinson Mounds Site. (40Mdl); Madison County, Tennessee. In: John Broster and Lee Schneider, eds., Pinson Mounds Archaeological Project: Excavations of 1974 and 1975. Tennessee Division of Archaeology, Research Series, No. 1, pp. 1-89.

BROSTER, John B. and Lee SCHNEIDER

1975 The Pinson Mounds Archaeological Project! Excavations of 1974 and 1975. Research Series No. 1, Division of Archaeology, Tennessee Department of Conservation. Nashville.

BROSTER, John B., and Lee SCHNEIDER

1976 Pinson Mounds: A Middle Woodland Mortuary Center in West Tennessee. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 18-25.

BROSTER, John B., and Lee SCHNEIDER

1977 Settlement and Subsistence: An Analysis of Middle Woodland Sites on the South Fork of the Forked Deer River, West Tennessee. Journal of Alabama Archaeology, Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 59-70.

BROSTER, John B., and Guy B. WEAVER Jr.

1975 Middle Woodland Settlement Systems Along the South Fork of Deer River. In: John Broster and Lee Schneider, eds., The Pinson Mounds Archaeological Project: Excavations of 1974-1975. Tennessee Division of Archaeology, Research Series, No. 1, pp. 90-98. Nashville.

BROWER, J.V.

1905 Memoirs of Exploration in the Basin of the Mississippi. Minnesota Historical Society Collection, Vol. 10, No. 2, p. 465.

BROWN, Calvin S.

1926 Archeology of Mississippi. Mississippi

Geological Survey. University, Mississippi.

BROWN, Clair A.

1936 The Vegetation of the Indian Mounds, Middens and Marshes in Plaquemines and St. Bernard Parishes. Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 407-422. Baton Rouge.

BROWN, Clair A.

1938 The Flora and Pleistocene Deposits in the Western Florida Parishes, West Feliciana Parish, and Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey, Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 59-96.

BROWN, Clair A.

1944 Historical Commentary on the Distribution of Vegetation in Louisiana and Some Recent Observations. Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences, Vol. 8, pp. 35-47.

BROWN, Ian W.

1972 The Location of the Historic Natchez Villages. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge. (To be published in Brain, Brown, and Steponaitis, n.d.)

BROWN, Ian W.

1973 Settlement Patterns in the Bluff Area of the Lower Mississippi Valley. BA thesis, Department of Anthropology. Harvard College. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1974 An Ethnography of the Tunica Indians. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1975a Archaeological Investigations at the Historic Portland and St. Pierre Sites in the Lower Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, 1974. MA thesis, Department of Anthropology, Brown University. Providence.

BROWN, Ian W.

1975b St. Pierre (23-M-5) and the Lonely Frenchman (23-M-II) Sites, Mississippi: 1975 Excavations, A Preliminary Report, Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1975c Excavations at Fort St. Pierre. Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Papers, Vol. 9, pp. 60-85.

BROWN, Ian W.

1976a Fort St. Pierre and Associated French and Indian Sites in the Yazoo Bluffs Region, Mississippi:

A Report on the 1976 Investigations. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

BROWN, Ian W.

1976b The Portland Site (22-M-12): An Early 18th Century Historic Indian Site in Warren County, Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 11, No. 1, pp. 2-11.

BROWN, Ian W.

1977a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 1. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1977b Historic Trade Bells. Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Papers, Vol. 10, pp. 69-82.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978a An Archaeological Survey of Mississippi Period Sites in Coahoma County, Mississippi. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978b An Archaeological Survey of the Tchula-Greenwood Bluffs Region, Mississippi. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978c The J.O. Wheeler Collection, West Helena, Arkansas: Pottery of the Kent and Old Town Phases of the Mississippi Period. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978d A Reexamination of the Houses at the Bayou Goula Site, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 3, pp. 195-205.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978e Decorated Pottery of the Lower Mississippi Valley: A Sorting Manual. Avery Island Conference Document, Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978f James Alfred Ford: The Man and His Works. Special Publication No. 4, Southeastern Archaeological Conference.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978g Archaeological Investigations on Avery Island, Louisiana 1977-1978. Paper presented in the symposium Lower Mississippi Valley Research Strategies, Southeastern Archaeological Conference,

Knoxville, Nov. 9-11. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978h Artifact Patterning and Activity Areas: the Evidence from Fort St. Pierre, Mississippi. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, Vol. 12, pp. 309-321.

BROWN, Ian W.

1979 Early 18th Century French-Indian Culture Contact in the Yazoo Bluffs Region of the Lower Mississippi Valley, as Revealed in the Study of Historic Archaeological Trade Materials. PhD dissertation. Brown University. Providence.

BROWN, Ian W.

1979b Functional Group Changes and Acculturation: A Case Study of the French and the Indian in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 147-165.

BROWN, Ian W.

1979e Historic Artifacts and Sociocultural Change: Some Warnings from the Lower Mississippi Valley. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, Vol. 13, pp. 109-121.

BROWN, Ian W.

1980a Salt and the Eastern North American Indian, An Archaeological Study. Lower Mississippi Survey, Bulletin, No. 6. Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1980b Cyrus Thomas and the Mound Explorations of the Bureau of (American) Ethnology. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1980c Archaeological Investigation on Avery Island, Louisiana, 1977-78. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 110-18.

BROWN, Ian W.

1930d Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 12. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1981a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 9. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1981b The Role of Salt in Eastern North American

Prehistory. Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission. Anthropological Study No. 3. Baton Rouge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1981c The Morgan Site: An Important Coles Creek Mound Complex on the Chenier Plain of Southeast Louisiana. North American Archaeologist, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 207-237.

BROWN, Ian W.

1981d Review of Beau Mire: A Late Tchula Period Site of the Tohefuncte Culture, Ascension Parish, Louisiana, by R.A. Weinstein and P.G. Rivet. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp.109-116.

BROWN, Ian W.

1982a An Archaeological Study of Culture Contact and Change in the Natchez Bluffs Region. La Salle and his Legacy: Frenchmen and Indians in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

BROWN Ian W.

1982b The Southeastern Check Stamped Pottery Tradition: A View from Louisiana. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology Special Paper No. 4.

BROWN, Ian W., and Jeffrey P. BRAIN

1977 Hypothesized Cultural and Environmental Factors Influencing Local Population Movements in the Natchez Bluffs Region. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 20.

BROWN, Ian W., and Richard S. FULLER

1981 The Rice Site (26-K-91) Burial Collection, a Historic Indian Cemetery in Adams County, Mississippi. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., Richard S. FULLER, and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1979 Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 11. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 2. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978b Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 3. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

- BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN  
1978c Petit Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 4.  
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,  
Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN  
1978d Petit Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 5.  
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,  
Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN  
1978e Petit Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 6.  
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,  
Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN  
1978f Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 7.  
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,  
Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN  
1979a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 8.  
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,  
Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN  
1979b Petite Anse Project: Research Notes, No. 10.  
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum.  
Harvard University. Cambridge.
- BROWN, Ian W., and Stephen WILLIAMS  
1982 Archaeological Investigations at Seven Historic  
Sites in the Natchez Bluffs Region, Mississippi: 1981  
Season. Lower Mississippi Survey, Natchez Project  
Research Notes No. 1. Peabody Museum, Harvard  
University. Cambridge.
- BROWN, James A.  
1974 Regionalism, Inter-Regional Exchange and  
Centrality in Mississippian Systems. Ms. School of  
American Research. Santa Fe.
- BROWN, James A.  
1982 Peer Review. Arkansas Archeology in Review.  
N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas  
Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp.  
351-360. Fayetteville.
- BROYLES, Bettye J.  
1967 Bibliography of Pottery Type Descriptions from  
the Eastern United States. Southeastern  
Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 4.
- BROYLES, Bettye J.  
1969 Type Descriptions. Ms. Morgantown.
- BROYLES, Bettye J., Robert M. THORNE, and  
Harry P. OWENS  
1982 A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the  
Four Corps Owned Lakes in Mississippi: Grenada  
Lake, Enid Lake, Sardis Lake and Arkabutla Lake.  
Contract report. Center of Archaeological Research,  
Department of Sociology and Anthropology,  
University of Mississippi. University.
- BROYLES, Bettye J., and Clarence H. WEBB (eds.)  
1970 The Poverty Point Culture. Southeastern  
Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12.
- BRUSETH, James E.  
1980 Intrasite structure at the Claiborne site.  
Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 6, pp. 283-318.
- BRUSETH, J. E., and C. CATER  
n.d. Flotation recovery and paleo-ecological  
assessments of the Claiborne site. Southern Methodist  
University. Dallas.
- BRUSETH, J. E., and G. HOLLY  
n.d Archaeological excavations at the Claiborne site.  
University of New Orleans. New Orleans.
- BRY, H.  
1847 Louisiana Ouachita Region. DeBow's Review,  
Vol. 3, No. 3, p. 228. [Troyville Mds.]
- BRYANT, Bettye J.  
1953 The Gant Farm: Pottery Sherds and Vessels  
from House Mound No. 1. Ms. Department of  
Anthropology and Sociology. University of Arkansas.  
Fayetteville.
- BRYANT, Vaughn M., Jr.  
1975 Pollen Analysis of 10 Soil Samples from the  
Cache River Basin. Appendix C in "The Cache River  
Archaeological Project," (Assembled by M.B.  
Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological  
Survey, Research Series No. 8, pp. 311-312.
- BUCK, C.E., and C.A. GOESSMAN  
1867 On the Salt Deposit of Petite Anse Island,  
Louisiana. American Bureau of Mines. New York.
- BULLARD, H.A.  
1847 Louisiana Historical Researches. The  
Commercial Review, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 36-37. [Sites  
in Catahoula Parish]
- BULLEN, Ripley P.  
1974 The Origins of the Gulf Tradition as Seen from  
Florida. Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 27, No. 2, pp.  
77-78.
- BURDEN, Eileen K., Diane E. WISEMAN, Richard



- A. WEINSTEIN, and Sherwood M. GAGLIANO  
1978 Cultural Resources Survey of the Lacassine National Wildlife Refuge, Cameron Parish, Louisiana. Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.
- BURGHARDT, A.F.  
1959 The Location of River Towns in the Central Lowlands of the United States. Association of American Geographers Annals, Vol. 49, pp. 305-323.
- BURT, Jesse, and Robert B. FERGUSON  
1973 Indians of the Southeast: Then and Now. Abingdon Press. Nashville and New York.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1907 Primitive Salt-Making in the Mississippi Valley, I. Man, No. 13.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1908 Primitive Salt-Making in the Mississippi Valley II. Man, No. 35.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1909 The Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin No. 48. Washington.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1910 Myths of the Louisiana Choctaw, American Anthropologist, Vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 526-535.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1914 Archeological Investigations in Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri. United States National Museum Proceedings, Vol. 46, pp. 641-668.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1917a The Chitimacha Indians of Bayou La Fourche, Louisiana. Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal, Vol. 7, No. 10, pp. 301-307.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1917b The Choctaw of St. Tammany. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 11-20.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1917c The Origin and Various Types of Mounds in Eastern United States. Proceedings of the Nineteenth International Congress of Americanists, 1915, pp. 43-A7.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1919 Native Villages and Village Sites East of the Mississippi. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin No. 69. Washington. [Natchez, Tunica included]
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.
- 1920 Native Cemeteries and Forms of Burial East of the Mississippi. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin, No. 71. Washington. [Natchez, Tunica included]
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1922a Some New Ethnologic Data from Louisiana. Washington Academy of Sciences Journal, Vol. 12, pp. 303-307.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1922b Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan Tribes West of the Mississippi. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 77. Washington. [Quapaw among those discussed]
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1927a Burials of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan Tribes West of the Mississippi. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 83. Washington. [Quapaw among those discussed]
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1927b Drawings by A. DeBatz in Louisiana, 1732-1735. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 80, No. 5. Washington.
- BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.  
1934 Tribal Migrations East of the Mississippi (with four maps). Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 89, No. 12. Washington.
- BUTLER, Brian M.  
1977 Mississippian Settlement Pattern in the Black Bottom, Pope and Massac Counties, Illinois. PhD dissertation. Department of Anthropology, Southern Illinois University. Carbondale.
- BUTLER, J.D.  
1894a Prehistoric Pottery — Middle Mississippi Valley. Prehistoric Pottery from Missouri and Arkansas, pp. 1-4. State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Madison.
- BUTLER, J.D.  
1894b Prehistoric Pottery from the Middle Mississippi Valley. American Antiquarian, Vol. 10, pp. 44-46.
- BUTLER, Ruth L. (ed.)  
1934 Journal of Paul du Ru. Caxton Club. Chicago.
- BYRD, Kathleen  
1972 An Archaeological Assessment of the Bayous Boeuf, Black and Chene Project Area. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans. [Field survey — proposed construction along bayous]

Boeuf, Black and Chene, Assumption, St. Mary and Terrebonne parishes — shell middens — cultural affiliation unknown — shell/earth midden — ceramic artifacts — Coles Creek.]

BYRD, Kathleen Mary  
1974 Tchefuncte Subsistence Patterns, Morton Shell Mound, Iberia Parish, Louisiana. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary  
1976 Tchefuncte Subsistence: Information Obtained from the Excavation of the Morton Shell Mound, Iberia Parish, Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 19, pp. 70-75.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary  
1976 The Brackish Water Clam (Rangia cuneata): A Prehistoric “Staff of Life” or a Minor Food Resource. Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 3, pp. 23-32. Lafayette.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary  
1977 The Brackish Water Clam: A Prehistoric “Staff of Life” or a Minor Food Resource? Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 3. Lafayette.

BYRD, Kathleen M.  
1978 An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sewerage System Improvements in Sewer Districts 1 and 2, Livingston Parish, Louisiana. (Prepared for Alex Theriot, Jr. and Associates, Inc.)

BYRD, K.M.  
1978 Zooarchaeological remains. The Peripheries of Poverty Point, P.M.-Thomas and L.J. Campbell, eds. New World Research Report of Investigations , IVol. 12,pp. 238-244.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary, and Robert W. NEUMAN  
1978 Archaeological Data Relative to Prehistoric Subsistence in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Geoscience and Man. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

CALDWELL, Carolyn  
1974 Excavations at the Acree Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 7-8.

CALDWELL, Dorothy J. (ed.)  
1963 Missouri Historic Sites Catalogue. State Historical Society of Missouri. Columbia.

CALDWELL, Joseph R.  
1958 Trend and Tradition in the Prehistory of the Eastern United States. American Anthropological Association, Memoir No. 88.

CALDWELL, Joseph R.  
1962 Eastern North America. In: R.J. Braidwood and G.R. Willey, eds., Courses Toward Urban Life. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, No. 32. Aldine. Chicago.

CALDWELL, Norman  
1941 The French in the Mississippi Valley, 1740-1750. University of Illinois Press. Urbana.

CALHOUN, Robert Dabney  
1932 A History of Concordia Parish. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 44-67. [p. 46 Taensa sites]

CALHOUN, Robert Dabney  
1934 The Taensa. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Pt. 1, Vol. 17, No. 3; Pt. 2, Vol. 17, No. 4.

CAMPBELL, Thomas N.  
1947 The Archaeology of the Texas Coast and its Relation to that of Mexico and the Lower Mississippi Valley. PhD dissertation. Harvard University. Cambridge.

CARPENTER, Rawlin M.  
1949 Settlement and Development of the Southeast Missouri Lowlands. MA thesis. Department of Geography, University of Missouri. Columbia.

CARR, Lucien  
1893 The Mounds of the Mississippi Valley. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report for 1891, pp. 503-599. Washington.

CARR, Lucian  
1895 The Food of Certain American Indians and Their Method of Preparing It. American Antiquarian Society Proceedings, Vol. 10, Pt. 1, pp. 155-190. [LMV Indians from hist, sources]

CARR, Lucien  
1897 Dress and Ornaments of Certain American Indians. American Antiquarian Society Proceedings, Vol. 11, Pt. 2, pp. 381-454. [LMV Indians from hist. sources]

CARRIGAN, Jo Ann  
1966 Fortier's History of Louisiana. (2nd ed., Vols. 1 & 2) Claitor's Book Store. Baton Rouge.

CARTER, Deane G. and James A. SCHOLTZ  
1966 Land Leveling and Archaeological Resources. The Arkansas Amateur, Vol. 4, No. 12, pp. 6-7. Fayetteville.

CARTER, George F.

1947 The Distribution of Races of Maize Among the Indians of the Mississippi Valley. New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions, Vol. 9, pp. 268-269.

CARTER, Hodding  
1942 Lower Mississippi. Farrar and Rinehart. New York.

CARUSO, John A.  
1966 The Mississippi Valley Frontier: The Age of French Exploration and Settlement. Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc. Indianapolis.

CASTILLE, George  
1975 Archaeological Assessment of the Proposed Extension of the Faustina Plant Gas Delivery System in St. James Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian reconnaissance — aerial surveillance — proposed pipeline — Mississippi River floodplain — no cultural resources in impact zone.]

CENTRAL STATES ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, INC.  
1959 Photographs of Three Pieces of Polychrome Pottery and Two Painted Effigy Vessels From the Rose Mound, Cross County, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 6, No. 4 Figs. 77 and 78, pp. 158-160.

CENTRAL STATES ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, INC.  
1971 Photograph of Pottery Vessel from the Krosno Site, Mississippi County, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 18, No. 3, Fig. 99, p. 131.

CESSNA, Ben  
1974 Points Collected by Mr. Ben Cessna, Claiborne County. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 5-7.

CHAMBERS, Henry E.  
1922 Mississippi Valley Beginnings, New York.

CHAMBERS, H.E.  
1925 A History of Louisiana (3 Vols.). Chicago.

CHAMBERS, Moreau B.  
1937 A Selected List of Significant Archaeological Sites in the Various Counties of Mississippi, with Approximate Locations of all Sites Names. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

CHAMBERS, Moreau B., and James A. FORD  
1941 Indian Mounds and Sites in Mississippi, Vol. I. Prepared for the National Park Service by WPA. Ms. Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

CHAMPIGNY, Col. Chevalier de  
1776 Etat Present de la Louisiane. Avec Toutes les Particularites de Cette Province d'Amerigue. La Haye.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1946 A Preliminary Survey of Missouri Archaeology, Part I: Historic Indian Tribes. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 1-56.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1947 A Preliminary Survey of Missouri Archaeology, Part II: Middle Mississippi and Hopewellian Cultures. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 57-94.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1948 A Preliminary Survey of Missouri Archaeology, Parts III & IV. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 10, Nos. 3-4, pp. 95-164.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1950 Missouri Archaeology. In: N.P. Gist, ed., Missouri, Its Resources, People, and Institutions. Columbia, Missouri.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1967a Fluted Point Survey of Missouri: An Interim Report. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 215, pp. 9-10.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1967b Fluted Point Survey: Addenda. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 216, p. 6.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1972 A Framework for Missouri Archaeology. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 264, pp. 103.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1973 Some Comments About the Distribution of Three Hundred Fluted Points in Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 275, pp. 1-5.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1974 Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippi Archaeological Sites in Southeast Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. Washington.

- CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1975 The Archaeology of Missouri, I. University of Missouri Press. Columbia, Missouri.
- CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1976a Continuation of Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippian Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. Washington.
- CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1976b Internal Settlement Designs of Two Mississippian Tradition Ceremonial Centers in Southeastern Missouri. In: C.E. Cleland, ed., Cultural Change and Continuity: Essays in Honor of James Bennett Griffin. Academic Press. New York.
- CHAPMAN, Carl H.  
1980 The Archaeology of Missouri, Volume II. University of Missouri Press. Columbia.
- CHAPMAN, Carl H., and Leo O. ANDERSON  
1955 The Campbell Site: A Late Mississippi Town Site and Cemetery in Southeast Missouri. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 17, Nos. 2-3.
- CHAPMAN, Carl H., and Eleanor F. CHAPMAN  
1964 Indians and Archaeology of Missouri, (rev. 1972). University of Missouri Press. Columbia.
- CHAPMAN, Carl H., and D.R. EVANS  
1972 Archaeological-Physiographic Regions and Localities of Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 263, pp. 1-4.
- CHAPMAN, Carl H. & David R. EVANS  
1977 Investigations at the Lilbourn Site 1970-1971. The Missouri Archaeologist. Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 70-104. Columbia.
- CHARLEVOIX, Pierre Francois Xavier de  
1872 History and General Description of New France, Vol. 6. (trans, and ed., John G. Shea. Reprinted 1962.) Loyola University Press. Chicago. [Paris ed. 1744]
- CHARLEVOIX, Pierre F. X. de  
1977 Charlevoix's Louisiana: Selections from the History and the Journal. (C.E. O'Neill, ed.) Louisiana State University Press. Baton Rouge.
- CHATELAIN, Edward R., and J. Richard SHENKEL  
1977 Archaeological Inspection of the Port Hudson Battlefield Pipeline Crossing, Port Hudson, Louisiana, East Feliciana Parish. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Submitted to Marathon Pipeline Company, Metairie.) Baton Rouge.
- CHAWNER, W.D.  
1936 Geology of Catahoula and Concordia Parishes, Louisiana. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 9.
- CHEPESINK, Ron and Arnold SHANKMAN (compilers)  
1982 American Indian Archival Material: A Guide to Holdings in the Southeast. Greenwood Press, Westport, Conn., and London, England.
- CHILDRESS, Sarah C, Michael BOGRAD, and John C. MARBLE  
1976 Geology and Man in Adams County, Mississippi. Mississippi Geological Survey, Environmental Geology Series, No. 4. Jackson.
- CHISUM, Emmett  
1938 The Excavation of an Indian Village near Sicily Island, Louisiana. Louisiana Academy of Sciences Proceedings, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 54-57. [Peck site]
- CISCO, John G.  
1902 Madison County. American Historical Magazine, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 328-348. (Note on Pinson Mounds, pp. 329-330)
- CLAIBORNE, J.F.H.  
1880 Mississippi, as a Province, Territory and State. Vol. 1. Power and Barksdale. Jackson.
- CLARK, Charles U.  
n.d. Voyageurs, Robes Noires et Coureurs de Bois. Institute of French Studies, Columbia University. New York. [incl. LMV and Gulf Coast]
- CLAY, R. Berle  
1963a Ceramic Complexes of the Tennessee-Cumberland Region in Western Kentucky. MA thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Kentucky. Lexington.
- CLAY, R. Berle  
1963b Tinsley Hill Village, 1962. Ms. Museum of Anthropology. University of Kentucky. Lexington.
- CLAY, R. Berle  
1976 Tactics, Strategy, and Operations: The Mississippian System Responds to its Environment. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 137-162.
- CLAY, R. Berle  
1979 A Mississippian Ceramic Sequence from Western Kentucky. Tennessee Anthropologist, Vol.

4, no. 2, pp. 111-128.

CLAY, R. Berle, and Douglas W. SCHWARTZ  
1963 The Archeology of Barkley Basin and Adjacent  
Regions: a Synthesis. Ms. Museum of Anthropology.  
University of Kentucky. Lexington.

CLELAND, Charles E., Jr.  
1965 Appendix 2: Analysis of the Faunal Remains of  
the Fatherland Site. In: R.S. Neitzel, Archeology of  
the Fatherland Site: The Grand Village of the  
Natchez. American Museum of Natural History,  
Anthropological Papers, Vol. 51, Pt. 1. New York.

CLEMENS, Samuel L.  
1883 Life on the Mississippi, (by Mark Twain). J.R.  
Osgood and Co. Boston. [p. 600 Troyville site]

CLEMENT, William E., and Stuart O. LANDRY  
1952 Plantation Life on the Mississippi. Pelican  
Press. New Orleans.

CLEW, J.F.  
1866 Finds at Petit Anse. Academy of Natural  
Sciences of Philadelphia Proceedings, 1866, Pt. 2,  
April-May, p. 109.

CLINE, Isaac Monroe  
1928 Floods in the Lower Mississippi Valley. New  
Orleans Board of Trade. (In condensed form also in  
English News-Record, Vol. 100.)

COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS, INC.  
1977 Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Northern  
Gulf of Mexico Continental Shelf (3 Vols.) S.  
Gagliano, et al. Cultural Resource Management  
Studies, Office of Archeology and Historic  
Preservation, National Park Service, Washington.

COCHRAN, Roy  
1976 Skeletal Analysis of the Howell Farm Site  
(3PP17). BA Thesis. Department of Anthropology,  
University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

COE, Michael D. , and H. William FISCHER  
1959 Barkley Reservoir — Tennessee Portion,  
Archeological Excavations 1959. Ms. The  
University of Tennessee. Knoxville. (National Park  
Service, Region One. Richmond.)

COKER, William S.  
1982 The English Reaction to La Salle. La Salle and  
his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement  
in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway,  
ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

COLE, Fay-Cooper, et al.

1951 Kincaid: A Prehistoric Illinois Metropolis.  
University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

COLE, Kenneth  
1965a Excavations in Southeast Missouri. Missouri  
Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 192, p. 6.

COLE, Kenneth  
1965b Cranial Analysis of a Late Mississippian  
Population From Southeast Missouri. MA thesis.  
Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri.  
Columbia.

COLLET, O.W.  
1882 Missouri Archeology. Kansas City Review of  
Science and Industry, Vol. 6, No. 2.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.  
1927a Archeological and Anthropometrical Work in  
Mississippi. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,  
Vol. 78, No. 1, pp. 89-95.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.  
1927b Archeological Work in Louisiana and  
Mississippi. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,  
Vol. 78, No. 7.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.  
1927c Potsherds from Choctaw Village Sites in  
Mississippi. Washington Academy of Sciences  
Journal, Vol. 17, No. 10, pp. 259-263.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.  
1932a Excavations at a Prehistoric Indian Village Site  
in Mississippi. Smithsonian Institution, United States  
National Museum Proceedings, Vol. 79, pp. 1-22.  
Washington.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.  
1932b Archeology of Mississippi. Conference on  
Southern Pre-History. National Research Council.  
Washington.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.  
1941 Relationships of an Early Indian Cranial Series  
from Louisiana. Washington Academy of Science  
Journal, Vol. 31, No. 4, pp. 145-155.

COLLOT, George H.V.  
1826 Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, ou  
Description des Pays Aroses ... Paris.

CONANT, Alban Jasper  
1873 Archeology of Missouri. Transactions of the  
St. Louis Academy of Sciences, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp.  
353-368.

CONANT, Alban Jasper  
1878 Ancient Pottery Found in Missouri Mounds. Kansas City Review, Vol. 2, pp. 396-401.

CONANT, Alban Jasper  
1879 Foot-prints of Vanished Races in the Mississippi Valley; Being an Account of Some of the Monuments and Relics of Pre-Historic Races Scattered Over its Surface, With Suggestions as to Their Origin and Uses. St. Louis.

CONANT, Alban Jasper  
1881 The Mounds and Their Builders, or Traces of Prehistoric Man in Missouri. In: History of Missouri, by Switzler, pp. 1-122. St. Louis.

CONN, Thomas L.  
1976 The Utilization of Chert at the Poverty Point Site. MA thesis. Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1966 Excavations at the White Mound (22-Gr-41) near Grenada, Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 2.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1968 Archaeological Excavation of the Great White Mound. In: R.M. Thorne, ed., Archaeological Excavation of the Baker's Creek and Other Mounds. Archaeological Papers of the Museum of Anthropology, University of Mississippi, Vol. 1, Nos. 1-4, pp. 40-55.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1975a A Last Look at the Longstreet Site (22-Qu-523). Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 1-2.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1975b Shady Grove, (22-Qu-525). Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 8, pp. 5-6.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1976 The Denton Site: A Middle Archaic Occupation in the Northern Yazoo Basin, Mississippi. Ms. Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1977 The Denton Site: A Middle Archaic Occupation in the Northern Yazoo Basin, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report, No. 4. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1981a An Animal Jaw Effigy from Mississippi.

Mississippi Archaeology, Samuel O. McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 2, pp. 3-5.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1981b Archaeological Investigations in Mississippi 1969-1977. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Archaeological Report No. 6. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M.  
1982 Wood Identified from Mississippi Period Houses in the Northern Yazoo Basin. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 17-21.

CONNAWAY, John M., et al  
1977 The Denton Site: A Middle Archaic Occupation in the Northern Yazoo Basin, Mississippi. (With contributions by Samuel O. Brookes, and Samuel O. McGahey; edited by Priscilla M. Lowrey and Clarence H. Webb.) Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report No. 4. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., and Samuel O. McGAHEY  
1970 Archaeological Survey and Salvage in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta and in Hinds County, November 1, 1968-December 31, 1969. Mississippi Archaeological Survey, Preliminary Report. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., and Samuel O. McGAHEY  
1971 Archaeological Excavation at the Boyd Site, Tunica County, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Technical Report, No. 1. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., and Samuel O. McGAHEY  
1971b Current research, Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Newsletter, Vol. 15, pp. 8-9.

CONNAWAY, John M. and Samuel O. McGAHEY  
1971c Archaeological excavation at the Boyd Site, Tunica County, Mississippi. Technical Report No. 1, Mississippi Department of Archives and History Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., and Samuel O. McGAHEY  
n.d. Archaeological Investigations at the Longstreet Site, Quitman County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Archaeological Survey, Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., Samuel O. McGAHEY, and Clarence H. WEBB  
1977 Teoc Creek: A Poverty Point Site in Carroll County, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report, No. 3. Jackson.

- CONRAD, Glenn R.  
1982 Reluctant Imperialist: France in North America. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- CONRAD, Howard L.  
1901 Encyclopedia of the History of Missouri, Vol. 5. The Southern History Co. St. Louis.
- COOKE, James J.  
1982 France, the New World, and Colonial Expansion. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- COPE, E.D.  
1895a Notes on a Collection of Archaeological and Geological Specimens. American Naturalist, Vol. 29, pp. 344-398.
- COPE, E.D.  
1895b On Some Pleistocene Mammalia From Petite Anse, Louisiana. American Philosophical Society Proceedings, Vol. 34, pp. 458-468.
- CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1971a Environmental Statement, DeWitt, Arkansas. U.S. Army District. Memphis.
- CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1971b Lower White River (Clarendon Levee), Arkansas. U.S. Army Engineer District. Memphis.
- CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1971c Long Lake Area, Helena, Arkansas. (Draft environmental impact statement.) U.S. Army Engineer District. Memphis.
- CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1971d Osceola Harbor, Arkansas, Section 107 Navigation Project. (Environmental statement.) U.S. Army Engineer District. Memphis.
- CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1971e Big Creek and Tributaries, Lower White River Basin, Arkansas. (Draft environmental statement.) U.S. Army Engineering District. Memphis.
- COTTER, John Lambert  
1948 Archeological Survey of Bynum Site, Chickasaw County. The Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. X, No. 2, pp. 116-117.
- COTTER, John L.  
1949a Archaeological Survey of Emerald Mound. Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 11, No. 1, pp. 65-66.
- COTTER, John Lambert  
1949b Archaeological Survey of the Natchez Trace Parkway. Southern Indian Studies, Vol. 1, No. 2.
- COTTER, John Lambert  
1950 Prehistoric Peoples Along the Natchez Trace. The Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. XII, No. 4, pp. 231-237.
- COTTER, John L.  
1951a Dr. Monette's Observations on Emerald Mound. Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 13, No. 1, pp. 31-40.
- COTTER, John L.  
1951b Stratigraphic and Area Tests at the Emerald and Anna Mound Sites. American Antiquity, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 18-32.
- COTTER, John L.  
1952a The Mangum Plate. American Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 65-68.
- COTTER, John L.  
1952b The Gordon Site in Southern Mississippi. American Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 110-126.
- COTTER, John Lambert and John M. CORBETT  
1951 Archeology of the Bynum Mounds, Mississippi. Archeological Research Series No. 1, National Park Service. Washington.
- COTTIER, John W.  
1971 Towosahgy State Archaeological Site. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 254, pp. 1-7.
- COTTIER, John W.  
1972 Plaza Excavations at Towosahgy State Archaeological Site: 1971. Ms. Missouri State Park Board. Jefferson City.
- COTTIER, John W.  
1973 Tabulation of Specimens, Unit A, 23NM38. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- COTTIER, John W.  
1974a A Preliminary Note on Microdrills in Southeast Missouri. In: C. H. Chapman, principal investigator, Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippi Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Washington.

COTTIER, John W.

1974b The Area Archaeological Reconstruction. In: C.H. Chapman, principal investigator, Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippi Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. Washington.

COTTIER, John

1974c Consideration of Mississippian Spatial and Environmental Relationships. (Paper presented at the 31st Annual Southeastern Archaeological Conference.) Atlanta, Georgia.

COTTIER, John W.

1975 Consideration of Mississippian Settlement, Spatial and Environmental Relationships. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 158-162.

COTTIER, John W.

1976 Lilbourn Field Investigations: 1975. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 7-8.

COTTIER, John W.

1977a An Area Archaeological Construction. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 49-69. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

1977b The 1972 Investigations at the Lilbourn Site. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 123-154. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

1977c Continued Investigations at the Lilbourn Site, 1973. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 155-187. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

1977d Preliminary Notes on Microliths From Southeast Missouri. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, 281-290. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

1977e Radiocarbon Dates from the Lilbourn Site and a Check List of Dates from the Eastern Lowlands of Southeast Missouri. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 308-314. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W., and James E. PRICE

1975 Weathering of Mississippian Fortification Ditches. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 2, p. 4.

COTTIER, John W. & Michael D. SOUTHARD

1977 An Introduction to the Archaeology of Towosahgy State Archaeological Site. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 230-271. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W., and Gregory WASELKOVA

1974 The Environmental and Exploitative Reconstruction. In: C. H. Chapman, principal investigator, Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippi Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for Humanities. Washington.

COTTIER, John W. & Gregory A. WASELKOVA

1977 Environmental Parameters of Mississippian Settlement Strategy. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 13-48. Columbia.

COTTIER, Randy L.

1975 National Register Activity in Southeast Missouri. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 1.

COTTIER, Randy L., Susan B. TRAUB, and Don C. TRAUB

1973 A Selected Bibliography of Missouri Archeology. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series, No. 10. Columbia.

COX, Isaac J. (ed.)

1922 The Journeys of Rene Robert Cavelier, Sieur de LaSalle. (Two Vols.) Allerton Book Co. New York.

COXE, Daniel

1741 A Description of the English Province of Carolina. By the Spaniards Call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane. London.

CRANE, Verner W.

1929 The Southern Frontier, 1670-1732. The University of Michigan Press. Ann Arbor.

CRAWFORD, James M.

1978 The Mobilian Trade Language. The University of Tennessee Press. Knoxville.

CRONEIS, C.

1939 Possible Evidence of Prehistoric Man in Southeastern Missouri. Geological Society of America Bulletin, Vol. 50, No. 12, Pt. 2.

CROSS, Ralph D., Robert W. WALES, and Charles T. TRAYLOR, eds.

1974 Atlas of Mississippi. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

CROSWELL, C.

1878 Mound Explorations in Southeastern Missouri.



St. Louis Academy of Science Transactions, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 531-538.

CRUISE, Boyd (ed.)

1956 Index to the Louisiana Historical Quarterly. American Printing Co. Ltd. New Orleans.

CRUZAT, Heloise H.

1918 Sidelights on Louisiana History. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 87-153. [Indian affairs pp. 126 ff.]

CRUZAT, Heloise H.

1919 Concession of Ste Catherine at the Natchez. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 2.

CRUZAT, Heloise H.

1926 Documents Concerning Sale of Chaouachas Plantation in Louisiana, 1737-38. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 8, pp. 594-646.

CULIN, Stewart

1900 The Dickeson Collection of American Antiquities. Bulletin of the Free Museum of Science and Art. University of Pennsylvania. Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 113-168.

CUMING, F.

1810 Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country, Through the States of Ohio and Kentucky. A Voyage Down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and a Trip Through the Mississippi Territory and Part of West Florida. Commenced at Philadelphia in the Winter of 1807 and Concluded in 1809. Containing Some Interesting Facts, Together with a Notice of an Expedition Through Louisiana. 16mo. Pittsburgh.

CUMMING, William P.

1958 The Southeast in Early Maps. Princeton University Press. Princeton.

CUSHMAN, H.B.

1899 History of the Choctaw, Chickasaw and Natchez Indians. Headlight Printing House. Greenville, Texas.

CUTLER, Hugh C, and Leonard W. BLAKE

1965 Analysis of Corn from the Banks Site, Crittenden County, Arkansas. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 3, pp. 75-77.

CUTLER, Hugh C., and Leonard W. BLAKE

1966 Analysis of Banks Site Corn. Memoir, Missouri Archaeological Society No. 4, pp. 146-149.

CUTLER, Hugh C, and Leonard W. BLAKE  
1968 Archeological Corn in the Mississippi Valley. Paper presented to the Midwest Archeological Conference. St. Louis.

CUTLER, Hugh C, and Leonard W. BLAKE  
1970 Food Plant Remains From Nine Prehistoric Indian Sites in the Yazoo Delta Area of Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 1-6.

CUTLER, Hugh C, and Leonard BLAKE  
1974 Plant Remains From the Calahan-Thompson Site (23MI71). App. 2. In: R. Barry Lewis, Mississippian Exploitative Strategies: A Southeast Missouri Example. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series, No. 11.

CZAJKOWSKI, J. Richard

1934 Preliminary Report of the Archeological Excavations in Orleans Parish. Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 12-18.

DAILEY, Louis B.

1958 Pre-Historic Mounds in Arkansas: A Preliminary Report on Village and Camp Sites near the Hineman Mounds, in Ouachita County, Arkansas. Privately published. Camden, Arkansas. (Amateur production; useful only for description of Hineman mounds)

DAILEY, R.C.

1974 Osteological Analysis of the Human Skeletal Remains of the Mangum Site, Natchez Trace Parkway, Mississippi. Ms. Southeast Archaeological Center, National Park Service. Tallahassee.

DALE, Donald

1948 Fishtails and Related Types from Southeast Missouri. Amateur Archaeologist Club, No. 4, pp. 13-16.

DANEMOURS, Paulmir

1803 Memoire Sur le District du Ouachita dans le Province de la Louisiane. In the Library of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia. [Mounds, Cataoulou Indians]

DANIEL, Pete

1977 Deep'n As It Come: The 1927 Mississippi River Flood. Oxford University Press. New York.

DANIELS, Jonathan

1962 The Devil's Backbone. McGraw-Hill. New York. [Natchez]

DARBY, William

1817 A Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana, and the Southern Part of the State of Mississippi, and the Territory of Alabama. (2nd edition) New York.

DARBY, William

1818 The Emigrant's Guide to the Western and Southwestern States and Territories. Kirk and Mercian. New York. [p. 70 Tunica]

DART, William K.

1918 Early Episodes in Louisiana History. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 190-209. [Chitimacha, Houma, Tunica, Collopissa]

DAVIES, B.

1805 A Sketch of the Geography and Present State of the United Territories of North America. Philadelphia.

DAVIS, Dave D.

1977 Archaeological Survey for Amax Copper Processing Facility, Northern Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Submitted to Waldemar S. Nelson and Co., Inc.) Baton Rouge.

DAVIS, Dave D.

1979 Later Prehistoric Stylistic Change in the Lowermost Mississippi Valley. Ms. Department of Anthropology, Tulane University. New Orleans.

DAVIS, Dave D., and Marco J. GIARDINO

1981a Evaluation of Archaeological Collections from the Mississippi River Delta Area. Department of Anthropology, Tulane University. New Orleans.

DAVIS, Dave D. and Marco J. GIARDINO

1981b Some Notes on Mississippian Period Ceramics in the Mississippi River Delta. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 53-66.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1961 The Non-Nosed God Mask. Arkansas Archeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 9, pp. 2-5.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1964a What's at the Shipp's Ferry Site? Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 70-72.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1964b The Young Site, 3 BA 20. Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society, Vol. 5, Nos. 5-6, pp. 81-107.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1966a Introduction to Parkin Prehistory. Arkansas

Archaeologist, Vol. 7, Nos. 1-2.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1966b Nine Days at the Toltec Site. Arkansas Archeological Society Field Notes, No. 20, pp. 2-6.

DAVIS, Hester a.

1967a The Dumond Site, 3Ar40. Field Notes of the Arkansas Archeological Society, No. 30, pp. 4-5.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1967b Archeological Resources in the White River Basin, Arkansas and Missouri. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1968 Field Notes from Dumond Dig, Arkansas Archeological Society, June 15-23, AAS Field Notes, No. 42, pp. 5-7.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1969a A Brief History of Archaeological Work in Arkansas up to 1967. Arkansas Archaeologist, Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society, Vol. 10, Nos. 103, pp. 2-8.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1969b The "Non-nosed" God Mask. Arkansas Archeologist, Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 62-63.

DAVIS, Hester A. (ed.)

1970 Archeological and Historical Resources of the Red River Basin. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series No. 1. Fayetteville.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1972 An Inventory and Assessment of the Archeological and Historical Resources of the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley to January 1971. (National Park Service) Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1973 The Hazel Site: Historical Background. The Arkansas Archeologist, Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society, Vol. 14, Nos. 2-4, pp. 21-31.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1978 An Archeological Inventory of Pulaski and Saline Counties, Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 19, pp. 36-43.

DAVIS, Hester A., and James A. SCHOLTZ

n.d. A Preliminary Bibliography of Arkansas Archaeology Through 1967. Ms. University of Arkansas Museum. Fayetteville.

- DAVIS, Mary F.S.  
1896 History of Dunklin County, Missouri, 1845-1895. Nixon-Jones Printing Co. St. Louis. (Reprinted 1962 Dunklin County Historical Society, Vol. 2, pp. 1-287.)
- DAVIS, Tom, III  
1981 The Carson Mounds. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 16, No. NL-1, pp. 2-4.
- DEAN, Roger  
1970 A Poverty Point Burial? Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 5, Nos. 8-9, p. 1.
- DEBOUCHEL, V.  
1840 Histoire de la Louisiane Depuis les Premieres Decouvertes Jusqu'en 1840. New Orleans.
- DE CELL, Harriet, and JoAnne PRICHARD  
1976 Yazoo: Its Legends and Legacies. Yazoo Delta Press. Yazoo City, Mississippi.
- DE HASS, W.  
1869 Archaeology of the Mississippi Valley. American Association for the Advancement of Science Proceedings, Vol. 17, pp. 288-302.
- DE KERLEREC  
1906 Rapport du Chevalier De Kerlrec. In: M. de Villiers, ed., Compte Rendu du Congres International des Americanistes, 15th Sess., pp. 59-86.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1935 The French Jesuits in Lower Louisiana (1700-1763). Loyola University. New Orleans.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1938a The Journal of Jean Cavalier. (The Account of a Survivor of LaSalle's Texas Expedition, 1684-88. Trans. and annotated by Jean Delanglez, S.J. PhD.) Institute of Jesuit History. Chicago.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1938b Some LaSalle Journeys. Institute of Jesuit History. Chicago.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1939 Tonti Letters. Mid-America, Vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 209-238.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1940a A Calendar of LaSalle's Travels. Mid-America, Vol. 22, pp. 300-303,
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1940b LaSalle's Expedition of 1682. Mid-America, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 3-38.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1941 Hennepin's "Description of Louisiana." A Critical Essay. Institute of Jesuit History. Chicago.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1943- El Rio Del Espiritu Santo. Mid-America, 1944 Vol. 25, No. 3, pp. 189-249; Vol. 25, No. 4, pp. 231-249; Vol. 26, No. 1, pp. 62-84; Vol. 26, No. 2, pp. 138-164.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1944a The 1674 Account of the Discovery of the Mississippi. Jolliet's Account as Given by Dablon in the Relation of That Year. Mid-America, Vol. 26, n.s. 15, pp. 301-324.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1944b The Voyages of Tonti in North America. Mid-America, Vol. 26, No. 4, pp. 255-297.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1945a The Discovery of the Mississippi: Primary Sources. Mid-America, Vol. 27, pp. 219-231.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1945b Marquette's Autograph Map of the Mississippi River. Mid-America, Vol. 27, pp. 30-53.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1946a The Jolliet Lost Map of the Mississippi. Mid-America, Vol. 28, pp. 67-144.
- DELANGLEZ, Jean  
1946b The "Reclt des Voyages et Decouvertes du Pere Jacques Marquette." Mid-America, Vol. 28, pp. 173-194; 211-258.
- DELCOURT, Hazel R., and Paul A. DELCOURT  
1974 Primeval Magnolia-Holly-Beach Climax in Louisiana. Ecology, Vol. 55, pp. 638-644.
- DELCOURT, Hazel R., and Paul A. DELCOURT  
1975 The Blufflands: Pleistocene Pathway Into the Tunica Hills. The American Midland Naturalist, Vol. 94, No. 2, pp. 385-400.
- DELCOURT, Hazel R.  
1976 Presettlement Vegetation of the North of Red River Land District, Louisiana. Castanea, Vol. 41, No. 2, pp. 122-139.
- DELCOURT, Hazel R.  
n.d. Reconstructing the Forest Primeval: West Feliciana Parish, Louisiana. Melanges, No. 10. Baton

Rouge.

DELCOURT, Paul A., and Hazel R. DELCOURT  
1977 The Tunica Hills, Louisiana-Mississippi: Late  
Glacial Locality for Spruce and Deciduous Forest  
Species. Quaternary Research, Vol. 7, pp. 218-237.

DE LEON, Mark F.  
1981 A Study of the Environment and Prehistoric  
Occupation in the Black Creek Basin of the Piney  
Woods of South Mississippi. MA Thesis, Department  
of Sociology and Anthropology, University of  
Southern Mississippi. Hattiesburg.

DELISLE, Guillaume  
1718 Carte de la Louisiane et du Cours du Mississipi.  
Chez l'Auteur. Paris.

DELLENBAUGH, Frederick S.  
1901 The North-Americans of Yesterday. New York.  
[Illustrations of NE Ark. head pots]

DELLINGER, Samuel C.  
1948 A Cache of Batons from Northeast Arkansas.  
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 5, No. 1, p. 10.

DELLINGER, Samuel C, and S.D. DICKINSON  
1940 Possible Antecedents of the Middle  
Mississippian Ceramic Complex in Northeastern  
Arkansas. American Antiquity, Vol. 6, pp. 133-147.

DELLINGER, Samuel C, and Elmer G.  
WAKEFIELD  
1936 Obstetric Effigies of the Mound Builders of  
Eastern Arkansas. American Journal of Obstetrics  
and Gynecology, Vol. 31, No. 4, pp. 683-684.

DE MENIL, Alex N.  
1904 The Literature of the Louisiana Territory. St.  
Louis.

DENMAN, David  
1977 Controlled Systematic Surface-Subsurface  
Survey at the Lilbourn Site 1971, The Missouri  
Archaeologist. Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 105-  
110. Columbia.

DENSMORE, Frances  
1934a A Study of Indian Music in the Gulf States.  
American Anthropologist, Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 386-  
388. [Chitimacha]

DENSMORE, Frances  
1934b Studying Indian Music in the Gulf States.  
Explorations and Fieldwork of the Smithsonian  
Institution in 1933, pp. 57-59. Washington.

DENSMORE, Frances  
1943 A Search for Songs Among the Chitimacha  
Indians in Louisiana. Bureau of American Ethnology  
Bulletin, No. 133, pp. 1-15.

DEUEL, Thorne  
1935 Basic Cultures of the Mississippi Valley.  
American Anthropologist, n.s., Vol, 37, pp. 429-445.

DEUEL, Thorne  
1937 The Application of a Classificatory Method to  
Mississippi Valley Archaeology. In: Fay-Cooper  
Cole and Thorne Deuel, Rediscovering Illinois.  
University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

DEVEREUX, J.H.  
1873 Ancient Pottery from Phillips County,  
Arkansas. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report for  
1872, pp. 435-436.

DE VILLIERS, Le Baron Marc  
1907 Rapport du Chevalier de Kerlerec, Gouverneur  
de la Louisiane Francaise sur les Peuplades des  
Valines du Mississipi et du Missouri. Congres  
International des Americanistes, 15e Session,  
Quebec, 1906. Dussault and Proulx. Quebec.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc  
1922 Documents concernant l'histoire des Indiens de  
la Region Orientale de la Louisiane. Journal of the  
Society of Americanists de Paris, n.s., Vol. XIV, pp.  
127-140.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc  
1926 Documents Concerning the History of the  
Indians of the Eastern Region of Louisiana. Louisiana  
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 8,- pp. 28-40.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc  
1929 La Louisiana, Histoire de nom et de Ses  
Frontieres Successives, 1681-1819. Paris.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc  
1931a L'expedition de Cavelier de la Salle dans le  
Golfe du Mexique, 1684-1687. Paris.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc  
1931b L'Establissement de la Province de la  
Louisiane. Poeme Compose de 1728 a 1742 par  
Dumont de Montigny. Journal de la Societe des  
Americanistes de Paris, Vol. 23, pp. 273-440.

DE VORSEY, Louis, Jr.  
1971 Early Maps as a Source in the Reconstruction of  
Southern Indian Landscapes. In: C. Hudson (ed.)  
"Red, White, and Black: Symposium on Indians in  
the Old South." Southern Anthropological Society,

Proceedings, No. 5. University of Georgia Press. Athens.

DE VORSEY, Louis Jr.  
1982 The Impact of the La Salle Expedition of 1682 on European Cartography. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

DEVRON, G.  
1923 A Chapter of Colonial History, Louisiana, 1717-1752. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 6, pp. 543 ff.

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1846 Report at Meeting of October 6, 1846. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 3, No. 5, pp. 106-107. [Natchez pelvis]

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1848 American Antiquities. (Series of articles published in) The Lotus. Philadelphia.

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1848a Ancient Fortification, and Burial Place of the Beluxies. The Lotus, Vol. 1, No. 11.

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1848b Burial Ground of the Natchez. The Lotus, Vol. 1, No. 7, pp. 97-99.

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1848c Exploration of an Ancient Burial Ground, on the Estate of Major General Quitman. The Lotus, Vol. 1, No. 8, pp. 113-115. [Natchez]

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1848d Aboriginal Structures Upon the Premises of T. Bernard, Esq. The Lotus, Vol. 1, pp. 196-198. [Natchez]

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1848e Opening of Mounds on the Plantation of Col. A.L. Bingaman. The Lotus, Vol. 1, No. 9, pp. 129-131. [Natchez]

DICKESON, Montroville W.  
1848f White Apple Village. The Lotus, Vol. 1. [Natchez]

DICKINSON, Samuel D.  
1936 Ceramic Relationships of the Pre-Caddo Pottery from the Crenshaw Site. Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, Vol. 8, pp. 56-68.

DICKINSON, Samuel D.  
1948 Ten Thousand Years of Arkansas History. The Arkansas Gazette. Little Rock. [A series of articles based on collections in the University of Arkansas Museum.]

DICKINSON, S.D.  
1977 Landmark of the Koroa. Louisiana Folklife, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 1-3.

DICKINSON, S.D.  
1980 Historic Tribes of the Ouachita Drainage System in Arkansas. The Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 21, pp. 1-11.

DICKINSON, Samuel D. (trans. & ed.)  
1982 New Travels in North America by Jean-Bernard Bossu 1770-1771. Northwestern State University Press. Natchitoches, Louisiana.

DICKINSON, S.D.  
n.d. Historic Tribes of the Ouachita Drainage System in Arkansas. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

DICKINSON, Samuel D., and S.C. DELLINGER  
1940 A Survey of the Historic Earthenware of the Lower Arkansas Valley. Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, Vol. 12, pp. 76-96. (Reprinted in the Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 9-18.)

DICKINSON, Samuel D., and H.J. LEMLEY  
1939 Evidences of the Marksville and Coles Creek Complexes at the Kirkham Place, Clark County, Arkansas. Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, Vol. 11.

DIRON D'ARTAGUIETTE  
1916 Journal of Diron d'Artaquie (1722-1723). In: N.D. Mereness, ed., Travels in the American Colonies. Macmillan Co. New York.

DOERING, J.A.  
1957 Review of Quaternary Surface Formations of Gulf Coast Region. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 40, No. 8, pp. 1816-1862.

DONALDSON, R.C.  
1946 The Mound Builders of the Reelfoot Lake Region. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 77-81.

DORSEY, James O.  
1893a The Biloxi Indians of Louisiana. Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of

Science, Vol. 42, pp. 267-287.

DORSEY, James O.  
1893b Two Biloxi Tales. Journal of American Folk-Lore, Vol. 6, pp. 48-50.

DORSEY, James O.  
1894 Siouan Sociology. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 15, pp. 243-244.

DORSEY, James Owen, and John R. SWANTON  
1912 A Dictionary of the Biloxi and Ofo Languages. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 47. Washington.

DOUGLASS, Robert S.  
1912 History of Southeast Missouri. Lewis Publishing Co. Chicago.

DOWNS, Ernest C.  
1979 The Struggle of the Louisiana Tunica Indians for Recognition. In: Southeastern Indians Since the Removal Era. The University of Georgia Press. Athens.

DRIVER, Harold E.  
1961 Indians of North America. The University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

DRIVER, H. E., and W. C. MASSEY  
1957 Comparative Studies of North American Indians. American Philosophical Society Transactions, Vol. 47, No. 2, pp. 165-456.

DUBROCA  
1802 L'Itineraire des Francais dans la Louisiane. Paris.

DUHE, Brian J.  
1976 Preliminary Evidence of a Seasonal Fishing Activity at Bayou Jasemine. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 3, -p. 33-74.

DU LAC, Perrin M.  
1807 Travels Through the Two Louisianas and Among Savage Nations of the Missouri also in the United States, Along the Ohio, and the Adjacent Provinces in 1801, 1802, 1803. London.

DU MONT de MONTIGNY, F.  
1931 L'Establissement de la province de la Louisiane. Societe des Americanistes de Paris, Journal, Vol. 23, pp. 273-440.

DUNCAN, James E.  
1978 Zebree: An Example of Trace Element Analysis in Archeology. Ms. Department of Anthropology,

University of Arkansas. Fayetteville. (Mississippian Burials from Zebree and Cahokia)

DUMONT DE MONTIGNY, F.  
1753 Memoires Hlstoriques sur La Louislane. (ed. by Le Mascrler; 2 Vols.) Bauche. Paris.

DU MONT de MONTIGNY, F.  
1931 L'Establissement de la province de la Louisiane. Societe des Americanistes de Paris, Journal, Vol. 23, pp. 273-440.

DUNBAR, William  
1904 The Exploration of the Red, Black and Washita Rivers. In: Documents Relating to the Purchase and Exploration of Louisiana. (American Philosophical Society.) Houghton, Mifflin and Co. Boston and New York.

DUNBAR, William, and HUNTER  
1832 A Description of the Washita River in Louisiana, and the Country Bordering Thereon. American State Papers, Indian Affairs, Vol. 1, pp. 731-743. Washington.

DUNCAN, Jim, (ed.)  
1971 Nodena Red and White Bottle From Northeastern Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 18, No. 4, p. 128.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1972 Photograph of a Composite Cat-Serpent Effigy Bowl with Fox Tail-Rider. Provenience Southeast Missouri or Northeast Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 19, No. 4, p. 167. St. Louis. [In the collection of Ben W. Thompson, Kirkwood, Missouri.]

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1973a Photograph of Fish Effigy Teapot Bottle Found Near Helena, Phillips County (Gilcrease Inst.). Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 20, No. 2, p. 71.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1973b Photograph of a Bottle With Carinated Shoulder and Perforated Conical Base from Greene County, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 20.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1975a Photograph of a Bell Plain Human Effigy Bottle From the Croskno Site in Mississippi County. (Collection of Roy Hathcock, West Plains, Missouri.) Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1, p. 2.

- DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1975b Photograph of a Red on Buff Headpot From the Rose Mound in Cross County. (Collection of Roy Hathcock, West Plains, Missouri.) Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. p. 6.
- DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1975c Carson Red on Buff Headpot From the Bradley Place, 3CT7 in Crittenden County. University of Arkansas Museum (Neg. No. 660449). Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1. [Photograph p. 10]
- DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1975d Photograph of Bradley Place Headpot in Oblique View. University of Arkansas Museum (Neg. No. 660393). Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1, p. 12.
- DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)  
1975e Photograph of Middle Mississippian Human Effigy, Small "Rim-Rider" of a Woman and Child from Poinsett County, Arkansas. (From collection of Ralph Olson, Deefield, Illinois.) Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 4, p. 162, Fig. 117.
- DU POISSON, Paul  
1927 Letter from Father du Poisson, Missionary to the Akensas, to Father Patouillet. In: E. Kenton, ed., The Indians of North America. New York.
- EARLY, Ann M.  
1982 Caddoan Settlement Systems in the Ouachita River Basin. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 198-232. Fayetteville.
- EARLY, A. M., and F. LIMP (eds.)  
1982 Fancy Hill; Archaeological Studies In the Southern Ouachita Mountains. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, Vol. 16. Fayetteville.
- EGGAN, Fred R.  
1952 The Ethnological Cultures and Their Archaeological Backgrounds. In: James B. Griffin, ed., Archaeology of Eastern United States, pp. 35-45. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.
- EGGAN, Fred  
1966 The American Indian. Aldine. Chicago. [References to Chitimacha, Natchez]
- EHRENHARD, John E.  
1976 Archeological Reconnaissance of Section 3-X of the Natchez Trace Parkway, Adams County, Mississippi. Ms. Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service. Tallahassee.
- EKBERG, Carl J.  
1982 The English Bend: Forgotten Gateway to New Orleans. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- ELEUTERIUS, Lionel N., and Erwin G. OTVOS, Jr.  
1979 Floristic and Geologic Aspects of Indian Middens in Salt Marshes of Hancock County, Mississippi. SIDA No. 8, pp. 102-112.
- ELLCOTT, Andrew  
1962 The Journal of Andrew Ellicott. (Original ed. 1803). Chicago. [Mississippi River trip.]
- ELLIS, James F.  
1929 The Influence of Environment on the Settlement of Missouri. Webster Publishing Co. St. Louis.
- ELVAS, (Gentleman of)  
1933 True Relation of the Hardships Suffered by Governor Hernando de Soto and Certain Portugese Gentlemen During the Discovery of the Province of Florida, Now Newly Set Forth by a Gentleman of Elvas. (2 Vols.) Florida State Historical Society. De Land, Florida.
- ETHRIDGE, Adele N.  
1940 Indians of Grant Parish. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 23, No. 4, pp. 1107-1131.
- EVANS, David R.  
1970 Exploratory Investigations at a Thousand Year Old Fortified Indian Town Site Between New Madrid and Lilbourne, Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 242, pp. 1-3.
- EVANS, David R.  
1971 Excavation Progress at the Lilbourne Site. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 251, pp. 1-5.
- EVANS, David R.  
1977 Special Burials from the Lilbourn Site. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 111-122. Columbia.
- EVERS, Edward  
1880 The Ancient Pottery of Southeastern Missouri. Contributions to the Archaeology of Missouri, Part 1. St. Louis Academy of Science. Salem, Massachusetts.

- FALCONER, Thomas  
1844 On the Discovery of the Mississippi . . . Samuel Clarke. London. [Taensa, Natchez, Quinipissa, pp. 65 ff.]
- FALCONER, W.A.  
1917 Arkansas and the Jesuits in 1727 — A Translation. Arkansas Historical Association Publications, Vol. 4, pp. 352-378. [Letters from du Poisson and le Petit re the Arkansas, Tunica, Natchez, Chitimachas.]
- FALK, Carl R.  
1968 Faunal Remains at the Hoecake Site (23-MI8). Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- FAYE, Stanley  
1942 The Forked River. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 25, No. 4, pp. 921-942. (The Yazoo River)
- FAYE, Stanley  
1943-1944 The Arkansas Post of Louisiana: French Dominion. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 633-721; Vol. 27, No. 3, pp. 629-716.
- FEATHERMAN, A.  
1871 Report of a Botanical Survey of South and Central Louisiana. Annual Report Board of Supervisors, Louisiana State University, 1870. New Orleans. [Choctaw of Bayou Lacombe, pp. 16-23.]
- FEATHERSTONHAUGH, George W.  
1844 Excursion Through the Slave States... (2 vols.) John Murray. London.
- FEHON, Jacqueline R., and Alfred D. VISCITO  
1974 Archeological and Historical Inventory and Field Reconnaissance of Village Creek, Jackson and Lawrence Counties, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Report, No. 2. Fayetteville.
- FENNEMAN, N.M.  
1938 Physiography of the Eastern United States. New York.
- FENWICK, Jason M.  
1969 Excavation at 22-CO-626. Mississippi Archeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 9, p. 2.
- FIGLEY, Charles R., Jr.  
1966 Westward Ho! in 3WH4. Arkansas Archeological Society Bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 41-52. [Stone effigy pipe similar to Emerald types, fig. 4.]
- FIGLEY, Charles Jr.  
1968 The Soc Site, 3Wh34. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 7, pp. 41-52.
- FISCHER, J. L.  
1964 Solutions for the Natchez Paradox. Ethnology, Vol. 3, pp. 53-65.
- FISCHER, Fred W., and Charles H. McNUTT  
1962 Test Excavations at Pinson Mounds, 1961. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 1-13.
- FISH, Suzanne K.  
1971 Archaeological Pollen Analysis of the Powers Phase, Southeastern Missouri. Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.
- FISK, Harold N.  
1938 Geology of Grant and LaSalle Parishes, Louisiana. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 10, pp. 149-174.
- FISK, Harold N.  
1939 Depositional Terrace Slopes in Louisiana. Journal of Geomorphology, Vol. 2, pp. 181-200.
- FISK, Harold N.  
1940 Geology of Avoyelles and Rapides Parishes. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 18 .
- FISK, Harold N.  
1944 Geological Investigation of the Alluvial Valley of the Lower Mississippi River. War Department, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, Mississippi River Commission, Publication No. 52. Vicksburg.
- FISK, Harold N.  
1947 Fine-Grained Alluvial Deposits and Their Effects on Mississippi River Activity. Waterways Experiment Station, Mississippi River Commission, Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.
- FISK, Harold N.  
1951 Loess and Quarternary Geology of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Journal of Geology, Vol. 59, No. 4, pp. 333-356.
- FISK, H.N.  
1958 Recent Mississippi River Sedimentation and Peat Accumulation. In: Ernest Van Aelst, ed., Congres pour l'Avancement des Etudes de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifere. Netherlands.
- FISHER, William



1812 Historical Sketches of the Several Indian Tribes in Louisiana South of the Arkansas River and Between the Mississippi and River Grand. New Travels Among the Indians of North America by Captains Lewis and Clark. James Sharan. Philadelphia.

FISK, Harold N.  
1952 Geological Investigation of the Atchafalaya Basin and the Problem of Mississippi River Diversion, Vol. 1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Mississippi River Commission. Vicksburg.

FISK, Harold N., et al.  
1954 Sedimentary Framework of the Modern Mississippi Delta. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, Vol. 24, pp. 76-99.

FISK, H.N.  
1958 Recent Mississippi River Sedimentation and Peat Accumulation. In: Ernest Van Aelst, ed., Congres pour l'Avancement des Etudes de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifere. Netherlands.

FISK, Harold N., and E. McFARLAN, Jr.  
1955 Late Quarternary Deltaic Deposits of the Mississippi River. In: The Crust of the Earth. Geological Society of America Special Paper, No. 62. Baltimore.

FLEETWOOD, A.R.  
1969 Geological Investigations of the Ouachita River Area, Lower Mississippi Valley. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report, No. S-69-2. Vicksburg.

FLENNIKEN, J. Jeffrey  
1974 A Preliminary Archeological Field Study of the Lee-Phillips Watershed Project, Lee and Phillips Counties, Arkansas. (Prepared for the Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

FLINT, Timothy  
1826 Recollections of the Last Ten Years Passed in Occasional Journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier. Boston.

FLINT, Timothy  
1828 A Condensed Geography and History of the Western States of the Mississippi Valley. E. H. Flint. Cincinnati.

FLINT, Timothy  
1833 The History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley (3rd edition). Vol. 1, Cincinnati. [2nd ed. 1832]

FLOYD, Robert J.  
1976 Archeological Survey of Site 16AS5, Assumption Parish, Louisiana. (Letter on file at the Division of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism, Baton Rouge.) [On-ground search — proposed pipeline construction, Assumption Parish, Louisiana — shell midden, site 16AS5 — not located.]

FOLEY, William E.  
1971 A History of Missouri, Vol. 1, 1673-1820. University of Missouri Press. Columbia.

FONTAINE, Edward  
1873 Contributions to the Physical Geography of the Mississippi River, and its Delta. American Geographical Society of New York, Annual Report for 1870-1871, pp. 343-378.

FONTAINE, Edward  
1884 How the World was Peopled. D. Appleton and Co. New York. [pp. 67-87 artifacts and fossils from Avery Island.]

FORD, James A.  
1934 Mound Builders Were Pit Dwellers. El Palacio, Vol. 36, Nos. 9-10, pp. 74-75. Santa Fe.

FORD, James A.  
1935a An Introduction to Louisiana Archeology. Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 4, No. 5, pp. 8-11.

FORD, James A.  
1935b Outline of Louisiana and Mississippi Pottery Horizons. Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 4, No. 6, pp. 33-38.

FORD, James A.  
1935c Ceramic Decoration Sequence at an Old Indian Village Site Near Sicily Island, Louisiana. Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey, Anthropological Study, No. 1. New Orleans.

FORD, James A.  
1936a Analysis of Indian Village Site Collections from Louisiana and Mississippi. Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey, Anthropological Study, No. 2. New Orleans.

FORD, James A.  
1936b Archaeological Methods Applicable to

- Louisiana. Louisiana Academy of Sciences, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 102-105.
- FORD, James A.  
1937 Review of Dickinson's "Ceramic Relationships of the Pre-Caddo Pottery from the Crenshaw Site." American Antiquity, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 195-196.
- FORD, James A.  
1938a An Examination of Some Theories and Methods of Ceramic Analysis. M.A. thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.
- FORD, James A.  
1938b A Chronological Method Applicable to the Southeast. American Antiquity, Vol. 3, pp. 260-264.
- FORD, James A.  
1939 Archaeological Exploration in Louisiana During 1938. Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 15-17.
- FORD, James A.  
1951 Greenhouse: A Troyville-Coles Creek Period Site in Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 44, Part 1. New York.
- FORD, James A.  
1952a Measurements of Some Prehistoric Design Developments in the Southeastern United States. The American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers, Vol. 44, Pt. 3. New York.
- FORD, James A.  
1952b Mound Builders of the Mississippi. Scientific American, Vol. 186, No. 3, pp. 22-27.
- FORD, James A.  
1952c Mound Builders and Mounds. Encyclopedia Britannica, Vol. 19, pp. 52-523.
- FORD, James A.  
1954 Additional Notes on the Poverty Point Site in Northern Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 19, No. 3, pp. 282-285.
- FORD, James A.  
1955a Prehistoric Louisiana Village. Natural Science, Vol. 64, p. 389. [Poverty Point site]
- FORD, James A.  
1955b Poverty Point Excavations. Science, Vol. 122, No. 3169, pp. 550-551.
- FORD, James A.  
1955c The Puzzle of Poverty Point. Natural History, Vol. 64, No. 9, pp. 466-472.
- FORD, James A.  
1961a An Archaeological Survey in the Alluvial Valley of the Mississippi River. Arkansas Archeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 5, pp. 12-14.
- FORD, James A.  
1961b Excavation of Hopewell Culture Burial Mounds at Helena, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 13-14.
- FORD, James A.  
1961c Menard Site: The Quapaw Village of Ostouy on the Arkansas River. American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers, Vol. 48, Pt. 2.
- FORD, James A.  
1963 Hopewell Culture Burial Mounds Near Helena, Arkansas. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 50, Pt. 1.
- FORD, James A.  
1969 A Comparison of Formative Cultures in the Americas: Diffusion or the Psychic Unity of Man. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, Vol. 11. Washington.
- FORD, James A.  
1971 Archaeological Methods Applicable to Louisiana. Mississippi Archeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 1-3. (Written in 1936.)
- FORD, James A., and James B. GRIFFIN  
1937 [A Proposal for a] Conference on Pottery Nomenclature for the Southeastern United States. Ms. (Reprinted in Southeastern Archeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 5-9, 1960).
- FORD, James A., and James B. GRIFFIN  
1938 Report of the Conference on Southeastern Pottery Typology. (Proceedings of the First Southeastern Archeological Conference.) Ann Arbor.
- FORD, James A., Philip PHILLIPS, and William G. HAAG  
1955 The Jaketown Site in West-Central Mississippi. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 45, Pt. 1.
- FORD, James A., and George I. QUIMBY  
1945 The Tchefuncte Culture, An Early Occupation of the Lower Mississippi Valley. The Society for

American Archaeology, Memoir No. 2. Menasha.

FORD, James A., and Clarence H. WEBB  
1956 Poverty Point, A Late Archaic Site in Louisiana. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 46, Pt. 1.

FORD, James A., and Gordon R. WILLEY  
1939 Lower Mississippi Pottery Types. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 1, Nos. 3-4.

FORD, James A., and Gordon R. WILLEY  
1940 Crooks Site, A Marksville Period Burial Mound in La Salle Parish, Louisiana. Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey, Anthropological Study, No. 3. New Orleans.

FORD, James A., and Gordon WILLEY  
1941 An Interpretation of the Prehistory of the Eastern United States. American Anthropologist, Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 325-363.

FORD, J. L.  
1977 Seasonal Occupation and Utilization of the Yocona River Valley: The Slaughter Site (22La573), a Test Case. Dissertation. Department of Anthropology. Tulane University. New Orleans.

FORD, Janet L., and Martha A. ROLINGSON  
1971 Investigation of Destruction to Prehistoric Sites due to Agriculture Practices in Southeast Arkansas, 1970-1971. Ms. Southeast Archeological Center. Macon; and the University of Arkansas Museum. Fayetteville.

FORD, Janet L., and Martha A. ROLINGSON  
1972 Site Destruction Due to Agricultural Practices in Southeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 3.

FORD, Richard I.  
1976 An Analysis of the Carbonized Plant Remains. With "Some Mississippian Ceramics from Arkansas in the Cleveland Museum of Natural History," by David S. Brose. Kirtlandia, No. 21, pp. 8-11. Cleveland Museum of Natural History.

FORDYCE, J. R.  
1929 Trailing De Soto. National Research Council Bulletin, No. 74, pp. 67-74. Washington.

FORMAN, Samuel S.  
1888 Narrative of a Journey Down the Ohio and Mississippi, 1789-'9Q. Cincinnati.

FORSHEY, C. G.

1840 An Account of the Great Mound, Near Washington, Adams County, Mississippi. Ms. Library of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia.

FORSHEY, C. G.  
1841 (A report containing a description of the great mound near Washington, Adams County, Mississippi.) American Journal of Science and Art, 1st Series, Vol. 41, pp. 376-377.

FORSHEY, Caleb G.  
1845 Description of Some Artificial Mounds on Prairie Jefferson, Louisiana. American Journal of Science and Arts, Vol. 49, pp. 38-42.

FORTIER, Alcee  
1904 A History of Louisiana (5 Vols.). (2nd ed., 1966, Claitor's Book Store, Baton Rouge).

FOSTER, J. W.  
1864 Ancient Relics in Missouri. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report for 1863, pp. 383-384. Washington.

FOSTER, J. W.  
1867 On the Antiquity of Man in North America. Chicago Academy of Science, Transactions, Vol. 1, pp. 227-257. [pp. 233-4 basketry from Avery I.]

FOSTER, J. W.  
1869 The Mississippi Valley: Its Physical Geography. Chicago. [Origin of prairies, pp. 71-140.]

FOSTER, J. W.  
1873 On the Pottery of the Mound-builders. American Naturalist, Vol. 7, pp. 94-103.

FOSTER, J.W.  
1881 Prehistoric Races of the United States of America. Chicago. [Special attention to Ohio-Mississippi confluence]

FOTI, Tom  
1977 Arkansas' Newest Wilderness. Ozark Society Bulletin, Winter 1976-77, pp. 3-5. [Mentions work done at the Zebree site and discusses Big Lake environment in the past, including question of dating the lake from the New Madrid earthquake.]

FOWKE, Gerard  
1910 Antiquities of Central and Southeastern Missouri. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 37. Washington.

FOWKE, Gerard  
1912 Some Notes on the Aboriginal Inhabitants of

Missouri. Missouri Historical Society Collections, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 82-103. [SE Missouri]

FOWKE, Gerard

1913 Prehistoric Objects Classified and Described. Missouri Historical Society, Department of Archaeology Bulletin, No. 1.

FOWKE, Gerard

1922 Archeological Investigations, Part IV: Aboriginal House Mounds. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 76, pp. 161-173. [Crittenden & Poinsett Co. sites discussed pp. 169-171.]

FOWKE, Gerard

1927 Archeological Work in Louisiana. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 78, No. 7, pp. 254-259.

FOWKE, Gerard

1928 Archeological Investigations II. 44th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, pp. 405-540. Washington.

FOWKE, Gerard

1928 Explorations in the Red River Valley in Louisiana. Bureau of American Ethnology Annual Report, No. 44, pp. 405-436. Washington.

FOWLER, Melvin L.

1957 Archaic Projectile Point Styles 7000-2000 B.C. in the Central Mississippi Valley. Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 19, Nos. 1-2, pp. 7-20.

FOWLER, Melvin L.

1966 Agriculture and Village Settlement in the North American East: The Central Mississippi Valley Area, a Case History. 36 Congreso Internacional de Americanistas, Actas y Memorias, Vol. 1, pp. 229-240. (Republished 1971 in: S. Streuver, ed., Prehistoric Agriculture. Natural History Press. Garden City, N.Y.)

FOWLER, Melvin L.

1971 The Origin of Plant Cultivation in the Central Mississippi Valley: A Hypothesis. In: S. Streuver, ed., Prehistoric Agriculture. Natural History Press. Garden City, N.Y.

FOWLER, Melvin L.

1973 Midwestern Prehistory, Cognitive Dissonance and Conspicuous Assumptions: An Essay. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 35, Nos. 1-2.

FRANK, Joe

1975a In Defense of Hutchin's Natchez Indian. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 7-11.

FRANK, Joe

1975b Surface Survey from 22-Ad-522. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 8, pp. 7-13.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1979a The Rice Site: a Natchez Indian Cemetery. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge. (Historic Natchez site in Adams County, Mississippi)

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1979b Bayou Goula Fishtail. Louisiana Archaeological Society, Newsletter, Vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 13-16.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980a Ceramic Gaming Pieces from Adams County, Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 15, No. NL-1, p. 6. (Early 19th century)

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980b Preliminary Report: The Pumpkin Lake Paleo, Jefferson County, Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 15, No. NL-2, p. 4.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980c A European Trade Bead from the Anna Mounds Site, Adams County, Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 15, No. NL-3, p. 5.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980d Another Historic Natchez Village Site: Ben Lomond 22 an 519. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 15, No. NL-5, pp. 6-7.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980e The Rice Site: A Natchez Indian Cemetery. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 32-41.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1981a Antioch Site (22 Ad 631): a Natchez Village Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 16, No. NL-2, pp. 3-4.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1981b The Richmond Site: Gone but Recorded. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 16, No. NL-5, p. 3. (Historic Natchez Indian site)

FRANK, Joseph V. III

1982 The French House Site 22AD668: The White

Earth Concession (1720-1729). Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 113-132.

FREEMAN, Thomas, and Peter CUSTIS  
1806 An Account of the Red River in Louisiana. War Office of the United States. Washington.

FRENCH, B.F.  
1846-1853 Historical Collections of Louisiana (7 Vols.). D. Appleton and Co. New York.

French, B.F.  
1869-1875 Historical Collections of Louisiana and Florida (New and Second Series). J. Sabin & Sons. New York.

FRENCH, Francis C.  
1950 The Morton Shell Heap on Weeks Island. Master's thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

FREYTAS, Father Nicholas de  
1882 The Expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Penalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the River Mischipi and Quivira in 1662. With an Account of Penalosa's Projects to Aid the French to Conquer the Mining Country in Northern Mexico; and His Connection with Cavalier de la Salle. (By John Gilmary Shea) New York.

FRIEDERICI, Georg  
1906 Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsbrauche in Amerika. Friederich Vieweg und Sohn. Braunschweig.

FRITZ, Gayle J. and Robert H. RAY  
1982 Rock Art Sites in Southern Arkansas Ozarks and Arkansas River Valley. Arkansas Archeology in Review, N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 240-276. Fayetteville.

FULKERSON, H.S.  
1937 Early Days in Mississippi. Claitor. Baton Rouge. (Reprinted 1972).

FULLER, M.  
1912 The New Madrid Earthquake. Department of Agriculture Bulletin, No. 494. Washington.

FULLER, Richard S.  
1976 Preliminary Report on a Dugout Canoe from Steele Bayou. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 5-8.

FULTON, R. B.  
1898 Prehistoric Jasper Ornaments in Mississippi.

Publications of the Mississippi Historical Society, Vol. 1, pp. 91-95.

FULTON, Robert L., and Clarence H. WEBB  
1953 The Bellevue Mound: a Pre-Caddoan Site in Bossier Parish, Louisiana. Texas Archeological Society Bulletin, Vol. 24, pp. 18-42.

FUNDABURK, Emma L. (ed.)  
1958 Southeastern Indians Life Portraits. E. L. Fundaburk. Luverne, Alabama.

FUNDABURK, Emma L., and Mary D. F. FOREMAN  
1957 Sun Circles and Human Hands. Fundaburk. Luverne, Alabama.

FUTCH, Robin S.  
1979 Prehistoric Human Ecology at the Morton Shell Mound (161B3), Iberia Parish, Louisiana. MA thesis, Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

FUTCH, Robin S.  
1981 Human Ecology at the Morton Shell Mound Site (161B3), Iberia Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 31-51.

GAGE, Jas. R.  
1875 Results of Investigations of Indian Mounds. Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Science, pp. 226-234. (Washington and Issaquena Counties, Mississippi)

GAGE, Jas. R.M.E.  
1878 Results of Investigations of Indian Mounds. Academy of Science of St. Louis Transactions, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 226-234. [In Issaquena and Washington Counties, Miss. No precise location. Includes a communication from W. Marshall Anderson who also dug in the Issaquena Co. Refers to a carved stone disk — maybe the famous Issaquena Co., specimen.]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1963 A Survey of Preceramic Occupations in Portions of South Louisiana and South Mississippi. Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 16, No. 4, pp. 105-132.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1964a Post-Pleistocene Occupations of Southeastern Louisiana Terrace Lands. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 1, pp. 18-26.

GAGUANO, Sherwood M.  
1963b A Summary of Preceramic Occupation of South Louisiana and Southern Mississippi. United

States Gulf Studies, Technical Report 16(E). Coastal Studies Institute, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1964c An Archaeological Survey of Avery Island, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1964b A Preliminary Report on the Archaeology of Avery Island. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 1, pp. 12-13.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1964c An Archaeological Survey of Avery Island. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood (ed.)  
1966 Louisiana Indians: 12,000 Years. Louisiana State Museum. New Orleans.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1967a Kirk Serrated: An Early Archaic Index Point in Louisiana. The Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 20, Nos. 1-2.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1967b Late Archaic—Early Formative Relationships in South Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 6, pp. 9-22.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1967c Occupation Sequence at Avery Island. Louisiana State University Press. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1967d Point Bar Agriculture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 5, pp. 13-14.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1968 Late Archaic-Early Formative Relationships in South Louisiana. Coastal Studies Institute, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1970 Progress Report: Archaeological and Geographical Studies at Avery Island, 1968-1970. Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1976 Archeological Survey of Four Proposed Construction Sites, Drainage District #5, St. Mary Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed drainage and flood protection project, St. Mary Parish, Louisiana — no

archaeological or structural remains discovered.]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Borrow Pit, Manchac Bend, Mississippi River, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. (Submitted to Scallon Brothers Contractors, Inc.)

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.  
1977b Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Northern Gulf of Mexico Continental Shelf. National Park Service. Washington, D.C.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Katherine L. BROOKS, and Ben A. SMALL  
1978 Cultural Resource Survey of Grand and Tiger Passes and Baptiste Collette Bayou, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., et al  
1977a Cultural Resource Testing Along the Mississippi Riverbank of Woodstock Plantation, East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., et al  
1977b Cultural Resource Testing Along the Proposed Mississippi River Revetment Site Near Romeville, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [St. James Parish]

GAGLIANO, S.M., C.E PEARSON, R.A. WEINSTEIN, D.E. WISEMEN and CM. McCLENDON  
1982 Sedimentary Studies of Prehistoric Archaeological Sites: Criteria Northern Gulf of Mexico Continental Shelf. Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and H. F. GREGORY, Jr.  
1965a The Paleo-Indian Era: Distributions of Finds, Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 2, pp. 1-4.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and H. F. GREGORY, Jr.  
1965b A Preliminary Survey of Paleo-Indian Points from Louisiana. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 62-77.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and Hiram F. GREGORY  
1966 Hunting. In: Louisiana Indians: 12,000 Years. Louisiana State Museum. New Orleans.

- GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and Roger T. SAUCIER  
1963 Poverty Point Sites in Southeastern Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 28, No. 3, pp. 320-327.
- GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and B. G. THOM  
1967 Deweyville Terrace, Gulf and Atlantic Coasts. Coastal Studies Series Bulletin, No. 1, pp. 23-41. Baton Rouge. [pp. 38-41 early man-Deweyville relationship]
- GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and Clarence H. WEBB  
1970 Archaic-Poverty Point Transition at the Pearl River Mouth. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., The Poverty Point Culture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin No. 12, pp. 47-72.
- GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and Eileen K. BURDEN  
1975 Archeological Investigations Along the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway: Coastal Louisiana Area. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — local informant interviews — non-random pedestrian reconnaissance — proposed dredging & spoil disposal project, Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, LA. — high site probability areas identified — middens & mounds (shell & earth), camp sites — Paleo-Indian thru historic.]
- GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and Eileen K. BURDEN  
1976a Archeological Survey: Colonial Pipeline, East Feliciana Parish to Orange Co., Texas. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research and survey — undiagnostic Indian (?) and 19th c. Euro-American]
- GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and Eileen K. BURDEN  
1976b An Archeological Survey of the Port Fourchon area, Lafourche Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge. [Literature research and survey — shell middens — Medora and Delta Natchezan phases.]
- GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and Eileen K. BURDEN  
1976c Cultural Resource Survey of the Mine Works Area of Cote Blanche Island, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed oil storage facilities, Cote Blanche Island, La. — no cultural resources discovered in impact area.]
- GAHAGAN, Blake  
1978 A Mississippian Head-Pot from Lauderdale County, Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 5-6.
- GALLATIN, Albert  
1836 A Synopsis of Indian Tribes of North America. American Antiquarian Society Transactions and Collections, Vol. 2, pp. 1-422.
- GALLOWAY, Patricia (ed.)  
1982a La Salle and his Legacy: Frenchmen and Indians in the Lower Mississippi Valley. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- GALLOWAY, Patricia K.  
1982b Sources for the La Salle Expedition of 1682. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- GALLOWAY, Patricia K.  
1982c Henri de Tonti du Village des Chacta, 1702: The Beginning of the French Alliance. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- GAMMON, William J.  
1958 A Belated Census of Earliest Settlers of Cape Girardeau County, Missouri. National Genealogical Society, Special Publications, No. 18. Washington.
- GARCILASO DE LA VEGA, El Inca  
1951 The Florida of the Inca. (J. G. and J. J. Varner, trans, and ed.) University of Texas Press. Austin.
- GARDNER, Malcolm  
1939 The Natchez Trace: an Historical Parkway. The Regional Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 13-18.
- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1883 Shetimasha Indians of St. Mary's Parish. Transactions of the Anthropological Society of Washington, Vol. 2, pp. 148-158.
- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1884a Die Schetimascha-Indianer im sudlichen Louisiana. Ausland, Vol. 57, pp. 581-589.
- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1884b A Migration Legend of the Creek Indians. D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia.
- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1885 Fieldwork. 3rd Annual Report, Bureau of Ethnology, 1881-1882, pp. 22-23.

- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1887 Two Ethnographic Maps. Science, Vol. 9, No. 221, pp. 413-414.
- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1889 Sex-Denoting Nouns in American Languages. American Philosophical Association Transactions, Vol. 20, pp. 159-171. [pp. 162-171 Taensa and Tunica]
- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1891 Removal of the Taensa Indians. American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal, Vol. 13, No. 5, pp. 252-254.
- GATSCHET, Albert S.  
1907 Chitimacha. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 30, p. 286.
- GAYARRE, Charles  
1903 History of Louisiana (4 Vols). F. F. Hansell and Brother. New Orleans.
- GEIGER, Carey L.  
1975 A closer look at Point Aux Chenes. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 9-10.
- GEYER, Richard A.  
1950 A Bibliography on the Gulf of Mexico. Texas Journal of Science, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 44-93.
- GIARDINO, Marco J.  
1977 An Osteological Analysis of the Human Population from the Mount Nebo Site, Madison Parish, Louisiana. MA thesis. Department of Anthropology, Tulane University. New Orleans.
- GIBSON, Arrell Morgan  
1971 The Chickasaws. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman.
- GIBSON, Arrell M.  
1973 The Indians of Mississippi. In: R. A. McLemore, ed., A History of Mississippi. University and College Press of Mississippi. Hattiesburg.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1966a Burins from Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 31, No. 5, pp. 746-747.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1966b A Preliminary Survey of Indian Occupation in LaSalle Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 193-237.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1968a Cad Mound: A Stone Bead Locus in East Central Louisiana. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 38, pp. 1-17. Dallas.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1968b Evaluation of the Geographical Potential of the Lower Ouachita River Valley with Regard to the DeSoto-Moscoso Expedition. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 203-212.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1968c Russell Landing: A North Louisiana Phase of the Tchefuncte Period. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1969 The Nature of Southern Hopewell. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 11, pp. 58-66.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1970a Archaeological Checklist of Edible Flora in the Lower Mississippi Valley. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., The Poverty Point Culture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 90-98.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1970b The Hopewellian Phenomenon in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 9, pp. 176-192.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1970c Intersite Variability at Poverty Point: Some Preliminary Considerations on Lapidary. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., The Poverty Point Culture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 13-20.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1970d Intrasite Variability at Poverty Point; Some Preliminary Considerations on Lapidary. Paper presented at the 27th Southeastern Conference, October 28-November 1. Columbia, S.C.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1970e The Nature of Southern Hopewell. Ms. Lafayette.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1970f The Paleo-Indian Era in Louisiana. Louisiana Heritage Magazine, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 18-19.
- GIBSON, Jon L.  
1972 Patterns at Poverty Point: Empirical and Social Structure. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 15, pp. 119-125.



GIBSON, Jon L.  
1973 Social Systems at Poverty Point; An Analysis of Intersite and Intrasite Variability. Ph.D. dissertation. Southern Methodist University. Dallas.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1974a Poverty Point: The First North American Chiefdom. Archaeology, Vol. 27, No. 2, pp. 96-105.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1974b The Rise and Decline of Poverty Point. Louisiana Archaeology (Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society), No. 1, pp. 8-33.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1974c The Tchefuncte Culture in the Bayou Vermilion Basin, South Central Louisiana: A Developmental Case Study. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 45, pp. 67-95.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1974d Aboriginal Warfare in the Protohistoric Southeast: An Alternative Perspective. American Antiquity, Vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 130-133.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1975 The Tchefuncte Culture in the Bayou Vermilion Basin, South-Central Louisiana: a Development Case Study. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, vol. 45, pp. 67-95.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1975a Cultural Environment. In: Environmental Assessment for Eastern Rapides and South Central Avoyelles Parishes, Project (pp. IV-1-IV-39). Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. (Submitted to VTN, Inc.).

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1975b Fire Pits at Mount Bayou (16CT35), Catahoula Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology. (Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society), No. 2, pp. 201-218.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976 Lacadon Arrowheads and Jacketown Perforators: A Possible Historical-Functional Analogue. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 3, pp. 207-216. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976a Archeological Survey of Bayou Teche, Vermilion River, and Freshwater Bayou, South Central Louisiana. University of Southwestern Louisiana, Center for Archeological Studies Report No. 2. (Literature research and survey — Paleo-Indian thru historic (ca. 6000 BC - AD 1820 ).]

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976b Archeological Survey of a Proposed Borrow Area Along Bayous Portage and Alexandria, St. Martin Parish, Louisiana. Ms. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Lafayette. [Literature research and survey — Bayou Portage site (31-1-1) — reputedly the sacred burial grounds of the Chitimacha.]

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976c Archeological Survey of Recommended Sewerage Systems in St. Martin Sewerage District No. 2, St. Martin Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed sewerage project, Cecilia, Louisiana — no cultural resources discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976d Archeological Survey of the Lafayette Municipal Airport, Lafayette, Louisiana. Ms. Houston Airports District Office, Federal Aviation Administration. Houston. [Literature research and survey — Poverty Point thru Plaquemine cultural materials.]

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976e Archeological Survey of the 21-acre Recreational Park, Grand Coteau, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed recreational park, Grand Coteau, La. — no archaeological sites found.]

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976f Archeological Survey of a .28 Acre Tract on Bayou Teche in Charenton, St. Mary Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Intensive pedestrian survey — no archaeological sites discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976g Archeological Survey of the Water System Expansion for the Village of Parks and Vicinity, St. Martin Parish, South Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian and vehicular survey — proposed water system, Parks, La — no sites found.]

GIBSON, Jon L.  
1976h Archeological Survey of the Mermentau River and Bayous Nezpique and Des Cannes, Southwest Louisiana. University of Southwestern Louisiana, Center for Archeological Studies Report, No. 1.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977a Archaeological and Historical Elements. (In draft environmental impact statement for a new waterline from Marrero to Lafitte, Louisiana [chapter 3]) Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — vehicular and pedestrian survey — proposed waterline route, Marrero to Lafitte, La. — no cultural resources discovered along survey corridor.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977b Archaeological Survey of Portions of Little River, Boeuf River, and Big Creek, East Central and Northeastern Louisiana. Center for Archaeological Studies, University of Southwestern Louisiana. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977c Archaeological Survey of Portions of Little River, Boeuf River, and Big Creek, East Central and Northeastern Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977d Cultural Resource Investigation of Hudson Realignment Area Along the Red River, Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface augering — proposed channel improvements, Red River — surface scatter — lithic artifacts — specialized activities, quarrying, primary & secondary tool preparation — chi square analysis — Archaic occupations — potential adverse impact, mitigation by avoidance.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977e Cultural Resource Survey of Goodwood Revetment, Atchafalaya River, St. Landry Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetment construction, Atchafalaya River, La. — no cultural resources discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977f Cultural Resources Investigations at Four Localities on the Bayou Courtableau Area, St. Landry Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977g Cultural Resources Investigations of Five Proposed Revetments on the Red River, Avoyelles and Concordia Parishes, East Central Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — pedestrian reconnaissance survey — proposed revetment

construction, Red River, La. — modern cultural remains, non-significant.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977h Cultural Resources Survey of Abbeville, Municipal Airport Extension, Vermilion Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed runway and taxiway extensions, Abbeville Municipal Airport — no archaeological sites discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977i Cultural Resources Survey of Proposed Borrow Areas, West Atchafalaya Basin Protection Levee, Levee Enlargement and Berms, Item W-86.0-A, Gap Closures, Sta. 451+00 to Sta. 4687+00 (not continuous), St. Mary Parish, LA. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Submitted to H.E.&C.F. Blinn Contracting Co., Inc., Poplar Bluff. Mo.)

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977j Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Sewerage System, Town of Erath, Vermilion Parish, La. (Prepared for Town of Erath and Sellers, Dubroc and Associates.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977k Cultural Resources Survey of the Sewerage System, Town of St. Martinsville, St. Martin Parish, South La. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian & vehicular survey — proposed sewerage project, St. Martinville, La. — no cultural resources in project area.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977l Cultural Resources Survey of the Sewerage System, Town of Sunset, St. Landry Parish, La. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed sewerage project, Sunset, La. — no cultural resources discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977m Cultural Resources Survey of the Wiggins Revetment, Red River Waterway, Rapides Parish, La. Ms. District Office U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetment, Red River — surface scatters — structural remains, log cabin and cistern — aboriginal lithics, historic ceramic & glass material — Archaic & late 19th and 20th century occupations — potential adverse impact (site 16RA119).]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978a Archaeological Examination of Shaffer Oak Ridge (16SMY50) St. Mary Parish, Louisiana: Evaluation of Impact. Ms. Center for Archaeological Studies, University of Southwestern Louisiana. (Prepared for Keystone General Contractors, Ltd.)

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978b Cultural Resources Survey of Sewerage Force Mains, Pump Stations, a Treatment Facility, Village of Youngsville, Lafayette Parish, La. (Prepared for Domingue, Szabo, & Associates and the Village of Youngsville}

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978c Cultural Resources Survey of the Sewerage System, Town of Kaplan, Vermilion Parish, Southwest La. (Report submitted to Sellers, Dubroc, and Associates, Inc. and the Town of Kaplan.)

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978d An Interim Summary Report on a Cultural Resources Survey of Bayou Chene, South Louisiana. Ms. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District. (Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District.) [St. Mary, Terrebonne, Assumption Parishes.]

GIBSON, Jon L. (et al)

1978e Archaeological Survey of the Lower Atchafalaya Region, South Central Louisiana. (Prepared for U.S. Army Engineer District, New Orleans.) University of Southwestern Louisiana, Center for Archaeological Studies Report, No. 5.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978f Archaeological Survey of the Lower Atchafalaya Region, South Central Louisiana. The University of Southwestern Louisiana, Center for Archaeological Studies, Report No. 5. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1979a Poverty Point Trade in South Central Louisiana: An Illustration from Beau Rivage. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 91-116. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1979b Archaeology and Ceramics at the Marksville Site, by Alan Toth. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 127-137. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L. (ed.)

1980a Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Clarence Hungerford Webb. Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 6 for 1979. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1980b Clarence Hungerford Webb and Poverty Point Archaeology. Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp. 29-50. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1980c Speculations on the Origin and Development of Poverty Point Culture. Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp. 321-348. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1982 Archaeology and Ethnology of the Edges of the Atchafalaya Basin, South Central Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

GIBSON, Jon L., and Layton J. MILLER

1973 The Trappey Mastodon. The University of Southwestern Louisiana, Office of Institutional Research, Research Series, No. 27.

GIDDINGS, Howard A.

1891 The Natchez Indians. The Popular Science Monthly, Vol. 39, pp. 201-206,

GILBERT, B. Miles

1973 Mammalian Osteo-archaeology: North America. Special Publication. Missouri Archaeological Society. Columbia. [Bone identification and species ranges in LMV]

GILL, Normer Leo

1933 A History of Indian Missions in Mississippi. Master's thesis. University of Mississippi. Oxford.

GILLETTE, J. M.

1944 Mounds and Mound Builders in the U.S. North Dakota Historical Quarterly, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 135-208.

GIRAUD, Marcel

1953 Histoire de la Louisiane française, Tome Premier: Le R'egne de Louis XIV (1698-1715). Presses Universitaires de France. Paris. (Translated and republished 1974, as A History of French Louisiana, by LSU Press, Baton Rouge.)

GLANDER, Wayne, and Sherwood M. GAGLIANO

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Scallon Brothers Borrow Pit 493+00 -508+00, East Bank, Mississippi River, East Baton Rouge Parish. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Submitted to Scallon Brothers.)

GLUBOK, Sherley

1978 The Art of the Southeastern Indians. MacMillan

Publishing Co., Inc. New York.

GOAD, Sharon I.

1978 Exchange systems in the eastern United States. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Georgia. Athens.

GOAD, Sharon I.

1980 Patterns of Late Archaic exchange, Tennessee Anthropologist, Vol. 5, pp. 1-16.

GOAD, Sharon I.

1980 Recent Excavations at Poverty Point, Louisiana. Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC, New Orleans) Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GOGGIN, John M.

1939 Louisiana Choctaw Basketry. El Palacio, Vol. 46, No. 6, pp. 121-123.

GOGGIN, John M.

1956 Review of "The Jaketown Site in West Central Mississippi," James A. Ford, Philip Phillips, and William G. Haag (1955). American Antiquity, Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 431-432.

GOODSON, James, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD

1977 A Cultural Resources Survey of Proposed Wastewater Collection and Treatment System, Kilbourne, La. Ms. La. Section, La. State Library, Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface testing — proposed sewerage project, Kilbourne, La. — no cultural resources discovered.]

GOODSPEED

1888 Goodspeed's History of Southeast Missouri. Chicago.

GOODSPEED

1891 Biographical and Historical Memoirs of Mississippi. Goodspeed Publishing Co. New York.

GOODYEAR, Albert C, III

1971 The Brand Site: The Dalton Tool Kit With an Intrasite Analysis. Master's thesis. University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

GOODYEAR, Albert C, III

1972 Techno-functional Considerations of Dalton-Meserve Points: A View from Northeast Arkansas. Paper presented to the Plains Conference. Lincoln.

GOODYEAR, Albert C, III

1974 The Brand Site: A Techno-Functional Study of a Dalton Site in Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 7. Fayetteville.

GOODYEAR, Albert C, III

1975 Research Design for the Study of Dalton Settlement — Subsistence Activities in the Cache River Basin. Chapter 19 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

GOODYEAR, Albert C.

1982 The Chronological Position of the Dalton Horizon in the Southeastern United States. American Antiquity, Vol. 47, No. 2, pp. 382-395. (Data from NE Arkansas)

GOSSELIN, L'Abbe Amedee

1907 Les Sauvages du Mississippi (1698-1708) D'apres la Correspondance des Missionnaires des Missions Etrangeres de Quebec. International Congress of Americanists, Session No. 15, Quebec 1906, pp. 31-51.

GOULD, H.R., and E. McFARLAN, Jr.

1959 Geologic History of the Chenier Plain, Southwestern Louisiana. Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, Vol. 9, pp. 261-270.

GOULD, H.R., and J.P. MORGAN

1962 Coastal Louisiana Swamps and Marshlands. Geology of the Gulf Coast and Central Texas Guidebook of Excursions, pp. 287-341. Houston Geological Society. Houston. [pp. 314-17 Avery Island.]

GRAHAM, Russell W., C. Vance HAYNES, Donald L. JOHNSON, and Marvin KAY

1981 Kimmswick: A Clovis-Mastodon Association in Eastern Missouri. Science, Vol. 213, pp.1115-1117.

GRAVES, Sid, and Samuel O. BROOKES

1977 Libraries and History, the Clarksdale-Coahoma County Commitment. Mississippi Library News, Vol. 41, No. 1, pp. 22-25.

GRAVIER, H.

1904 La Colonisation de la Louisiane a l'epoque de Law. Paris.

GREEN, Dee F.

1974 A Statistical Analysis of Decoration on Mississippian Funerary Ceramics from the Hazel and Togo Sites Eastern Arkansas. Newsletter of Computer Archaeology, Vol. X, No. 2, pp. 1-25.

GREEN, John A.

1936 Governor Perrier's Expedition Against the Natchez Indians. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol.

19, No. 3, pp. 547-577.

GREENE, Glenn S., et al

1975 The Search for Fort Miro; A Colonial Spanish Fort in Ouachita Valley. Northeastern Louisiana Archaeological Society, Publication on Archaeology, Popular Series, no. 1. Monroe.

GREENE, Lorraine H.

1975a An Archeological Survey of the Central Madison Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service, Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed channelization, Central Madison Watershed, La. — circular mound, destroyed — surface and subsurface deposits — ceramic, lithic, glass, brick, & skeletal remains — Neo-Indian & 19th & 20th century American — no adverse impact expected.]

GREENE, Lorraine H.

1975b Archeological Survey Report for the East Franklin Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service, Alexandria, La. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed channelization, East Franklin Watershed — surface collection — prehistoric ceramic & lithic, historic cultural materials — Meso-Indian, Neo-Indian, 19th and 20th century Euro-American — potential adverse impact.]

GREENGO, Robert E.

1957 Prehistory in the Lower Mississippi Valley: The Issaquena Phase. PhD dissertation. Harvard University. Cambridge.

GREENGO, Robert E.

1960 Rocker-stamped pottery in the Old and New World. In: "Men and Cultures." (Anthony F.C. Wallace, ed., Selected Papers of the Fifth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, pp. 553-565.) University of Pennsylvania Press. Philadelphia.

GREENGO, Robert E.

1964 Issaquena: An Archeological Phase in the Yazoo Basin of the Lower Mississippi Valley. The Society for American Archaeology, Memoirs, No. 18.

GREENWELL, Dale

1975 A Commentary on Tchefuncte Sites Along the Gulf Coast of Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 7, pp. 2-6.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1963a A Serpent-Jaguar Pipe From Avoyelles Parish. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 2, pp. 237-239.

GREGORY, Hiram F.

1963b Stone Problems. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 109-111.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1965a Chitimacha Basketry. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 268-270.

GREGORY, H.F., Jr.

1965b Maximum Forest Efficiency: Swamp and Upland Potentials. (Proceedings of the 21st Southeastern Archaeological Conference), Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 3, pp. 70-74. [Ecology of Larto Lake from Marksville to present. Archaeological part based on data from Wiley (27-J-1).]

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1965c Plummets: Tools for Dating. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 4, pp. 170-172.

GREGORY, H.F.

1966a The Ceremonial Artifact: Its Form and Function. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 311-313.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1966b Stone Beads and Their Manufacture. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 5, pp. 240-242.

GREGORY, Hiram Ford Jr.

1969 Plaquemine Period Sites in the Catahoula Basin, a Cultural Microcosm in East Central Louisiana. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 111-134.

GREGORY, Hiram F.

1978 A Historic Tunica Burial at the Coulee des Grues Site in Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana. Texas Archeology, K. House, ed. Southern Methodist University Press. Dallas.

GREGORY, Hiram P., and Clarence H. WEBB

1975 Chitmacha Basketry. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 2, pp. 23-38.

GREGORY, H.F., and H.K. CURRY

1976a Archeological Reconnaissance: Lower Bushley Bayou Project. Ma. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature research — informant interviews — field reconnaissance survey, via foot & boat — proposed levee construe, lower Bushley Bayou, La. — correlation of alluvial surfaces & culture periods, site probability study — stratified sampling, psgio-graphic zones — surface scatters — ceramic & lithic matl. — Plaquemine period — prev. excavated site (16CT3), Archaic through Plaquemine occupation — potential adverse impacts.]

GREGORY, H.F., and H.K. CURRY  
1976b Archeological Reconnaissance: U.S.D.A.  
Forest Service Properties, 1 (Rapides Parish, La.) 2  
(Grant Parish, La.), 3 (Grant Parish, La.) Ms.  
U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Pineville, La. [Literature  
research — intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface  
testing — Forest Service properties, 487 acres —  
high site potential areas identified — surfact deposits  
— sparse lithic matl. — Archaic period — aboriginal  
& Anglo-American subsistence strategies — no  
further investigation recommended.]

GREGORY, H.F., H.K. CURRY, T.J. BRASHER,  
and Clint PINE  
1976 Mitigation Excavations and Testing, Gulf  
Central Ammonia Line in Grant and LaSalle  
Parishes, La. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State  
Library. Baton Rouge. [Subsurface testing — 10%  
sample, sites 16GR39 & 16LA78 — no in situ  
cultural matl. — 30% sample, site 16GR41 — lithic,  
ceramic artifacts coupled with stratigraphic, ecologic  
data — 2 occupational components — Archaic (4000  
B.C.-1000 B.C) — Plaquemine A.D. 700-A.D.1200)  
— both seasonal hunting camps.]

GREGORY, H.F., Jr., H.K. CURRY, and Clint PINE  
1977 As Assessment of Cultural and Historical  
Resources: Concordia Parish Airport Facility,  
Concordia Parish, La. Ms. Louisiana Section,  
Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge. [Literature  
research — intensive pedestrian survey — random  
subsurface testing — proposed airport site, Concordia  
Parish — survey strategy for backswamp  
environment — subsurface ceramic and lithic  
aboriginal remains — potential adverse impacts.]

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr., Lester C. DAVIS, Jr., and  
Donald G. HUNTER  
1970 The Terral Lewis Site: A Poverty Point Activity  
Facies in Madison Parish, Louisiana. In: B. Broyles  
and C.H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture."  
Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin,  
No. 12, pp. 35-46.

GREGORY, H.F., Clint PINE and H.K. CURRY  
1976 Survey of Cultural and Historical Resources:  
Gulf Central Pipeline, Grant and LaSalle Parishes,  
Louisiana. Ms. Division of Archaeology and Historic  
Preservation, Department of Culture, Recreation and  
Tourism. Baton Rouge. [Literature research —  
intensive pedestrian survey — non-random  
subsurface testing — proposed pipeline route — high  
probability site locations — surface and subsurface  
cultural deposits — lithic matl. — Archaic period  
occupations — further research recommended.]

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr., and G. A. STOKES

1964 Trade Beads. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 3, No. 3,  
pp. 314-315.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr., and Clarence H. WEBB  
1964 European Trade Beads from Six Sites in  
Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana. Florida  
Anthropologist, Vol. 18, No. 3, Pt. 2, pp. 15-44.

GRIFFIN, Appleton P.C.  
1883 The Discovery of the Mississippi: A  
Bibliographical Account with a Facsimile of the Map  
of Louis Jolliet, 1674. A. S. Barnes & Co. New York.

GRIFFIN, James B.  
1941 The Central Mississippi Valley Archaeological  
Survey. Southeastern Archaeological Conference  
Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 17-19.

GRIFFIN, James B.  
1946 Culture Change and Continuity in Eastern  
United States. In: Frederick Johnson, ed., "Man in  
Northeastern North America," Robert S. Peabody  
Foundation for Archaeology Papers, Vol. 3, pp. 27-  
95. Andover, Mass.

GRIFFIN, James B.  
1952a Culture Periods in Eastern United States  
Archeology. In: J.B. Griffin, ed., Archeology of  
Eastern United States. University of Chicago Press.  
Chicago.

GRIFFIN, James B.  
1952b Prehistoric Cultures of the Central Mississippi  
Valley. In: J.G. Griffin, ed., Archeology of Eastern  
United States. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

GRIFFIN, James B.  
1952c Some Highly Specific Middle Mississippi  
Ceramic Types. In: Sol Tax, ed., "Indian Tribes of  
Aboriginal America," Selected Papers of the 29th  
International Congress of Americanists. University of  
Chicago Press. Chicago.

GRIFFIN, James B.  
1953 Prehistoric Chronology Estimates in the Eastern  
United States and Central Mexico. In: Ignacio Bernal  
and Eusebio Davalos Hurtado, eds., "Huastecos,  
Totonacos y sus vecinos." Sociedad Mexicana de  
Antropología, Revista Mexicana de Estudios  
Antropológicos, Vol. 13, Nos. 2-3, pp. 485-495.  
Mexico.

GRIFFIN, James B.  
1960 A Hypothesis for the Prehistory of the  
Winnebago. In: S. Diamond, ed., Culture in History.  
Columbia University Press. New York. [Includes  
discussion of Quapaw, and late prehistoric/early

historic events in eastern Arkansas.]

GRIFFIN, James B.

1961 Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and the Mississippi Valley. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, Vol. 31, pp. 27-37.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1966 Mesoamerica and the Eastern United States in Prehistoric Times. In: R. Wauchope, Handbook of Middle American Indians, Vol. 4. University of Texas Press. Austin.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1967 Eastern North American Archaeology: A Summary. Science, Vol. 156, No. 3772, pp. 175-191.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1973 Review of Phillips' "Archaeological Survey in the Lower Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, 1949-1955." American Antiquity, Vol. 38, pp. 374-380.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1979 An Overview of the Chillicothe Hopewell Conference. Hopewell Archaeology: the Chillicothe Conference, D.S. Brose and N. Greber, eds. The Kent State University Press. Kent, Ohio.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1981 The Acquisition of a Little-Known Pottery Haul from the Lower Mississippi Valley. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 51-56. Baton Rouge.

GRIFFIN, James B., and Albert C. SPAULDING

1951 The Central Mississippi Valley Archaeological Survey, Season 1950: A Preliminary Report. Journal of the Illinois State Archaeological Society, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 74-81.

GRIFFIN, James B., and Albert C. SPAULDING

1952 The Central Mississippi Valley Archaeological Survey, Season 1950: A Preliminary Report. In: J.B. Griffin, ed., Prehistoric Pottery of the Eastern United States. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

GUDERJAN, Thomas H. and James R.

MOREHEAD

1981 Big Brushy: A Stratified Multiple Component Site at Fort Polk, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 1-29.

GUILDAY, John E., and P.W. Parmalee

1971 Thirteen-lined Ground Squirrel, Prairie Chicken and Other Vertebrates from an Archeological Site in Northeastern Arkansas. The American Midland

Naturalist, Vol. 86, No. 1, pp. 227-229.

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1973 Environmental Inventory for the Upper Auxiliary Channel Area in the Yazoo Basin, Vol. 1. Final report to the District Engineer, U.S. Army Engineer District. Vicksburg.

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1974 Historical and Archaeological Aspects. In: "Environmental Assessment in the Tensas River Basin," pp. 10-32. Ms. on file at the District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1975a Bayou Cocodrie Archaeological Survey. Ms. on file at the District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature research — pedestrian survey — proposed cutoff channel, Bayou Cocodrie, Concordia Parish, La. — mound, surface scatters, structural remains — ceramic and glass materials — Marksville, Coles Creek, 20th century American — historic sites nonsignificant, prehistoric mound site not endangered.]

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1975b Red River Waterway, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, and Oklahoma, Mississippi River to Shreveport, Louisiana, and Shreveport, Louisiana to Daingerfield, Texas. In: Design Memorandum No. 15 Analysis, Vol. 5: Archaeology, History and Culture. Ms. on file at the District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans. [[Literature research and survey — Paleo-Indian thru modern]

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1976 Environmental Effect Assessment of the Lafayette Loop, Chapter 5: History and Archeology (supplement to environmental effect assessment of Lafayette Loop). Ms. on file at the Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research and survey — undiagnostic (?) Indian and Euro-American]

GURSKY, Karl-Heinz

1969 A Lexical Comparison of the Atakapa, Chitimacha, and Tunica Languages. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 35, pp. 83-107.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)

1964 Poverty Point Objects in West Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 20, No. 1, pp. 43-44.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)

1965a A Pair of Southwestern Tennessee Atlatl Weights (McNairy Co.). Tennessee Archaeologist,

Vol. 21, No. 2, pp. 70-71.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)  
1965b An Early Date for Corn (at Chucallssa).  
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 21, No. 2, p. 78.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)  
1965c A Reworked Clovis from West Tennessee  
(Dyer Co.). Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 21, No. 2,  
p. 75.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)  
1966a A Glimpse of Chucalissa: 1965 Field Season.  
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 48-51.

GUTHE, Alfred K.  
1966b An Archaic Plummet. Tennessee  
Archaeologist, Vol. 22, No. 1, p. 52.

GUTHE, C.E.  
1929 Indian Relics of the Mississippi Valley.  
National Research Council Bulletin, No. 74, pp. 92-  
95.

HAAG, William G.  
1939 Pottery Type Descriptions. Southeastern  
Archeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 1.

HAAG, William G.  
1942 Early Horizons in the Southeast. American  
Antiquity, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 209-222.

HAAG, William G.  
1951 The Jaketown Flint Industry. Southeastern  
Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 1,  
pp. 7-9.

HAAG, William G.  
1952 Archaeological survey of the Granada Reservoir  
in Mississippi. Ms. National Park Service Southeast  
Region. Richmond.

HAAG, William G.  
1953a Choctaw Archaeology. Southeastern  
Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 3,  
pp. 25-28.

HAAG, William G.  
1953b Review of "Archaeological Survey in the  
Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley" by Philip  
Phillips, James A. Ford and James B. Griffin (1951).  
American Anthropologist, Vol. 55, No. 1, pp. 118-  
119. Menasha.

HAAG, William G.  
1955 A Prehistory of Mississippi. Journal of  
Mississippi History, Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 81-109.

HAAG, William G.  
1961 The Archaic of the Lower Mississippi Valley.  
American Antiquity, Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 317-323.  
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment  
and Culture.)

HAAG, William G.  
1963 The Geography and Cultural Anthropology of  
the Mississippi River. The Mississippi Quarterly,  
Vol. 16, No. 4.

HAAG, William G.  
1965 Louisiana in North American Prehistory.  
Louisiana Studies, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 279-323.

HAAG, William G.  
1966 Prehistoric Louisiana Indians. In: Sherwood  
Gagliano, ed., Louisiana Indians, 12,000 Years.  
Louisiana State Museum. New Orleans.

HAAG, William G.  
1971 Louisiana in North American Prehistory.  
Melanges, No. 1. (Rev. ed. 1965 article in Louisiana  
Studies.)

HAAG, William G.  
1975 An Archaeological Survey of the Union Carbide  
Corporation Pipeline Route. Ms. Louisiana Section,  
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Archival  
research — pedestrian reconnaissance — aerial  
surveillance — proposed pipeline route, Assumption  
and Jefferson Davis Parishes — no archaeological  
sites in impact area.]

HAAG, William G.  
1976 Poverty Point Period Pottery. Paper presented at  
the Symposium on New Developments in the Lower  
Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology,  
Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.

HAAG, William G.  
1978 A Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi River  
Valley. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 19, pp. 1-8.

HAAG, William G.  
1980 Investigations at Poverty Point, 1972-1975. Ms.  
(Paper presented at SEAC, New Orleans) Baton  
Rouge.

HAAG, William G.  
n.d. Excavations at the Poverty Point site: 1974-1975.  
Ms. Baton Rouge.

HAAG, William G., and Clarence H. WEBB  
1953 Microblades at Poverty Point Sites. American  
Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 3., pp. 245-248.



- HAAS, Dan  
1976 The Three Rivers Community College Cultural Resource Survey (Butler County, Missouri). Ms. Three Rivers Community College, Poplar Bluff, Missouri. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1939 Natchez and Chitimacha Clans and Kinship Terminology. American Anthropologist, Vol. 41, pp. 597-610.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1940 Tunica. Handbook of American Indian Languages, Vol. 4, pp. 1-143. New York. (Published version of PhD dissertation, Yale University, 1935.)
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1941 The Classification of the Muskogean Languages. In: Leslie Spier, ed., Language, Culture and Personality, pp. 41-56. Menasha.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1943 The Solar Deity of the Tunica. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Art and Letters, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 531-535.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1945 Dialects of the Muskogee Language. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 11, pp. 69-74.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1946a A Grammatical Sketch of Tunica. In: Harry Hoijer, et al., "Linguistic Structures of Native America." Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, No. 6, pp. 337-366. Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, Inc. New York.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1946b A Proto-Muskogean Paradigm. Language, Vol. 22, pp. 326-332.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1947a Development of Proto-Muskogean \*k<sup>w</sup>. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 13, pp. 135-137.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1947b French Loan-Words in Tunica. Romance Philology, Vol. 1, pp. 145-148.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1950 Tunica Texts. University of California Publications in Linguistics, Vol. 6, No. 1.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1951 The Proto-Gulf Word for Water. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 17, pp. 71-79.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1953 Tunica Dictionary. University of California Publications in Linguistics, Vol. 6, No. 2.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1956 Natchez and the Muskogean Languages. Language, Vol. 32, pp. 61-72.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1958 A New Linguistic Relationship in North America: Algonkian and the Gulf Languages. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, Vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 231-264.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1968 The Last Words of the Biloxi. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 34, pp. 77-84.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1969 Swanton and the Biloxi and Ofo Dictionaries. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 35, pp. 286-290.
- HAAS, Mary R.  
1971 Southeastern Indian Linguistics. In: C. Hudson, ed., "Red, White, and Black." Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, Vol. 5.
- HAAS, W.H.  
1929 The Mississippi Problem. A Conflict in Economic Emphasis. Annals Association of American Geography, Vol. XIX, No. 1, pp. 1-7.
- HAKLUYT, Richard  
1611 The Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Hernando de Soto and Six Hundred Spaniards His Followers... London.
- HALBERT, H.S.  
1891 Pyramid and Old Road in Mississippi. American Antiquarian, Vol. 13, pp. 348-349.
- HALBERT, H.S.  
1902 Small Indian Tribes of Mississippi. Mississippi Historical Society Publication, Vol. 5, pp. 302 ff.
- HALBERT, H.S.  
1909 Archaeology of the Gulf Region East of the Mississippi. American Anthropologist, Vol. 11, pp. 495-496.
- HALBERT, H.S.  
1910 The French Trading Post and the Chochluma

Village. Publications of the Mississippi Historical Society, Vol. 13.

HALBERT, H.S. and A.J. BROWN  
1902 Published Accounts of Prehistoric Remains. Mississippi Historical Society Publications, Vol. 5, pp. 297-301.

HALL, James  
1801 A Brief History of the Mississippi Territory. Francis Coupee. Salisbury.

HALLY, David J.  
1967 Post-Coles Creek Cultural Development in the Upper Tensas Basin of Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 6, pp. 36-40.

HALLY, David J.  
1972 The Plaquemine and Mississippian Occupations of the Upper Tensas Basin, Louisiana. PhD dissertation. Harvard University. Cambridge.

HALLY, David J.  
n.d. The Lower Mississippi Valley, A.D. 1000-1700. In: R. Fogelson, ed., North American Indian Handbook. Smithsonian Institution. Washington.

HAMBLIN, Nancy L.  
1973 The Age Composition of a Middle Mississippian Raccoon Kill. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 35, Nos. 3-4, pp. 37-43.

HAMILTON, Peter Joseph  
1902 The Beginning of French Settlement of the Mississippi Valley. Gulf State Historical Magazine, Vol. 1, No. 1.

HAMILTON, T.M.  
1980 Colonial Frontier Guns. The Fur Press. Chadron, Nebraska. (includes examples from Haynes Bluff and Trudeau)

HAMILTON, William B., Jr.  
1937 American Beginnings in the Old Southwest: The Mississippi Phase. PhD dissertation. Duke University. Durham, N.C.

HAMLETT, Mayme L.  
1945 Place Names of Six Counties in Southeast Missouri. Ms. University of Missouri Library. Columbia.

HAMY, Alfred  
1903 Au Mississipi, la premiere exploration (1673): Le Pere Jacques Marquette et Louis Jolliet. Librairie Americaine. Paris.

HANATAUX, G.  
1929 Histoire des Colonies Francaises et de l'Expansion de la France dans le Monde. L'Amerique, Vol. 1. Paris.

HANSBOROUGH, Helen  
1932 French Explorations of the Mississippi Valley in the Seventeenth Century 1634-1999. MA thesis. University of Cincinnati.

HARDIE, James  
1819 A Dictionary of the Most Uncommon Wonders of the Works of Art and Nature, particularly of those which are most remarkable in America... Samuel Marks. New York. (particular reference to sites in "the region between the Big-Black and Yazoo rivers" on p. 233)

HARPER, L.  
1857 Preliminary Report on the Geology and Agriculture of the State of Mississippi. E. Barksdale. Jackson.

HARRINGTON, M.R.  
1908 Among Louisiana Indians. Southern Workman, Vol. 37, pp. 656-661.

HARRINGTON, M.R.  
1924 A Pot-Hunter's Paradise. Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Indian Notes and Monographs, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 84-90.

HARRIS, R. King & Inus Marie HARRIS  
1980 Distribution of Natchitoches Engraved Ceramics. Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp.223-230. Lafayette.

HARRIS, Suzanne E.  
1971 Environmental Reconstruction and Plant Utilization of the Powers Phase. Paper presented at the SAA. Norman.

HARRIS, Suzanne E.  
1976 Botanical Remains, Recovery Techniques, and Preliminary Subsistence Results. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Report, No. 8, pp. 60-64.

HARRIS, Suzanne E.  
1977 A Cultural Resource Assessment of a Proposed Wastewater Treatment Plant Location, Maiden, Dunklin County, Missouri. Ms. City of Maiden, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

HARRIS, Suzanne E., James E. PRICE, and Cynthia R. PRICE  
1977 The Archaeology of the Logging Industry in the Little Black River Watershed. In: Schiffer and Gummerman, eds., Conservation Archaeology, pp. 391-400. Academic Press. New York.

HART, C.W.M.  
1943 A Reconsideration of Natchez Social Structure. American Anthropologist, Vol. 45, pp. 379-386.

HARVEY, Dennis E.  
1977 Preliminary Analysis of Wood Utilization at Two Mississippian Sites. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 272-280. Columbia.

HATHCOCK, Roy  
1976 Ancient Indian Pottery of the Mississippi River Valley. Hurley Press. Camden, Arkansas.

HAVEN, Samuel F.  
1856 Archaeology of the United States. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. 8, pp. 1-168.

HAWKINS, Nancy W.  
1982 Preserving Louisiana's Legacy: Everyone Can Help. Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission. Anthropological Study No. 5. Baton Rouge.

HAY, Oliver P.  
1924 The Pleistocene of the Middle Region of North America and its Vertebrated Animals. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication, No. 322. Washington. [Avery Island discussed.]

HAYWOOD, John  
1959 The Natural and Aboriginal History of Tennessee, up to the first Settlements therein by the White People in the year 1768. McCowat-Mercer Press, Inc. Jackson, Tennessee. (Republication of the 1823 ed.)

HEALAN, Dan M.  
1972 Surface Delineation of Functional Areas at a Mississippian Ceremonial Center. Missouri Archaeological Society Memoir, No. 10, Columbia.

HEARON, I<sup>r</sup>l Jasper  
1930 The Route of DeSoto West of the Mississippi River. MA thesis. University of California.

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and James R. GOODSON  
1976 An Archeological Survey of the Morehouse Memorial Airport, Bastrop, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research — field survey — proposed airport site, Bastrop, La. — no archaeological sites discovered.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine and G.R. Dennis PRICE  
1975 Crane Lake Report. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Subsurface testing — 16M041 — proposed channelization project — mound, midden, burials — ceramic, lithic, faunal, burned clay remains — Coles Creek, Plaquemine — cultural affiliation of earliest prehistoric components undetermined — further archaeological investigations recommended.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE  
1976 An Archeological Survey of Portions of the Monroe to Sandy Bayou Levee, Ouachita River Levees, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE  
n.d.a Archeological Report for East Carroll Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — pedestrian survey — proposed channelization, East Carroll Watershed, La. — mounds, middens, surface scatters, cemeteries — aboriginal ceramic and lithic artifacts, historic tombstones and cultural remains — Archaic, Poverty Point, Coles Creek, Euro-American — potential adverse impact, mitigation by avoidance and subsurface testing recommended.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE  
n.d.b Archeological Survey of Bayou Bonne Idee Watershed, Morehouse Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed channelization, Bayou Bonne Idee Watershed — surface scatters, midden deposits — aboriginal lithic and ceramic artifacts, historic glass, ceramic, brick and metal remains — Archaic, Poverty Point, 20th century American — artifact clusters, discrete living units — presence of subsurface cultural material not determined.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE  
n.d.c A Cultural Resources Survey of Walnut Roundaway Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — on ground survey — proposed channelization, Walnut Roundaway Watershed, Madison Parish — earthen mounds, middens, surface scatters — aboriginal ceramic, lithic, faunal, skeletal remains historic ceramic, glass, metal, brick materials — Marksville, Baytown, Coles Creek, Plaquemine, Mississippian, Euro-American — potential adverse impact, mitigation by testing and avoidance. ]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE  
n.d.d West Franklin Watershed Report. Ms. Soil  
Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana.  
[Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey —  
proposed channelization, West Franklin Watershed  
— surface collection — ceramic, lithic, daub, glass  
— surface scatters, mounds — Archaic, Neo-Indian,  
Euro-American — no impact expected.]

HEATH, Bob  
1977 Dig at Fort St. Peter. Mississippi  
Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 12, No.  
5, pp. 4-6.

HEDLAND, Arnold, and Paul JANSSEN  
1963 Major Forest Types in the South, Forest  
Service, United States Department of Agriculture.  
Washington.

HEISLER, David M.  
1978 Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Yazoo  
National Wildlife Refuge. IAS - Atlanta. Ms.  
Mississippi Department of Archives and History.  
Jackson.

HEISLER, David M.  
1979 Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Hillside  
National Wildlife Refuge. Ms. Mississippi  
Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

HEMMINGS, E. Thomas  
1981 Human Adaptation in the Grand Marais  
Lowland: Intensive Archeological Survey and  
Testing in the Felsenthal Navigation Pool, Ouachita  
and Saline Rivers, Southern Arkansas. Final report to  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Arkansas  
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

HENNEPIN, L.  
1683 Description de la Louisiane nouvellement  
decouverte au Sud'Quest de la Nouvelle-France.  
Paris.

HENNEPIN, L.  
1697 Nouvelle Decouverte d'uns Tres Grand Pays,  
Situé Dans l'Amerique, Entre le Nouveau Mexique et  
la Mer Glaciale. Utrecht.

HENNEPIN, Louis  
1820 An Account of Mr. La Salle's Undertaking to  
Discover the River Mississippi, by Way of the Gulph  
of Mexico. American Antiquarian Society  
Transactions, Vol. 1, pp. 91-104.

HENSHAW, H.W.  
1883 Animal Carvings from the Mounds of the  
Mississippi Valley. 2nd Annual Report, Bureau of

Ethnology, pp. 117-166.

HENSLEE, Paul  
1976 Environmental Evaluation of Proposed Pipeline  
Construction in Lafourche Parish, Louisiana, Section  
1: Archeology/ History. Ms. Louisiana Section,  
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature  
research — survey via foot, swamp buggy, and  
helicopter — proposed pipeline construction,  
Lafourche Parish — earthen mound — no cultural  
material discovered — mitigation by avoidance or  
testing of mound.]

HERNDON, Dallas T. (trans.)  
1917 When the Quapaws Went to Red River: A  
Translation. Arkansas Historical Association  
Publications, Vol. 4, pp. 326-331.

HERRON, Richard W.  
1938 The Southern Indians as a Factor in the  
Relations of Spain and the United States 1783-1795.  
Master's thesis. University of Cincinnati. Cincinnati.

HILDER, F.F.  
1883 Notes on the Archaeology of Missouri.  
Missouri Historical Society Publication, No. 6.

HILDER, F.F.  
1884 Ancient Races of the Mississippi Valley.  
Kansas City Review, Vol. 7, No. 9, p. 563.

HILGARD, E.W.  
1869 Preliminary Report of a Geological  
Reconnaissance of Louisiana. New Orleans Academy  
of Science. DeBow's New Orleans Review,  
September.

HILGARD, E.W.  
1872 On the Geology of Lower Louisiana and the  
Salt Deposit on Petit Anse Island. Smithsonian  
Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. 23, Art. 3.  
Washington.

HILGARD, E.W.  
1873 Report of a Geological Reconnaissance on the  
State of Louisiana. New Orleans.

HILGARD, E.W.  
1884 General Feature of the Alluvial Plain of the  
Mississippi River Below the Mouth of the Ohio. The  
Tenth Census of the United States, Vol. 5. Report on  
Cotton Production in the United States.

HILL, Bunker  
1969 Excavations at 22-Co-516. Mississippi  
Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 9,  
p. 1.

- HILLER, Ernest T.  
1939 Houseboat and River-Bottoms People: A Study of 683 Households in Sample Localities Adjacent to the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. University of Illinois Press. Urbana.
- HILLIARD, Sam B. (ed.)  
1978 Man and Environment In the Lower Mississippi Valley. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 19. Baton Rouge.
- HOBBS, William H.  
1950 The Pleistocene History of the Mississippi River. Science, Vol. 111, pp. 260-262.
- HODGE, Frederick W. (ed.)  
1907 Handbook of North American Indians. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30 (in 2 parts). Washington.
- HODGE, Frederick W., and Theodore H. LEWIS  
1907 Spanish Explorers in the Southern United States, 1528-1543. Charles Scribner's Sons. N.Y.
- HODGES, Dr. and Mrs. T.L.  
1943 Possibilities for the Archeologist and Historian in Eastern Arkansas. Arkansas Historical Quarterly, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 141-163.
- HODGES, T.L., and Mrs. T.L. HODGES  
1943b The Watermelon Island Site in Arkansas. Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, Vol. 15, pp. 66-79.
- HODGES, T.L., and Mrs. T.L. HODGES  
1945 Suggestion for Identification of Certain Mid-Ouachita Pottery as Cahinnio Caddo. Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society Bulletin, Vol. 16, pp. 98-116.
- HOFFMAN, Margaret J.  
1967 A Preliminary Assessment of the Archeological and Historic Resources in the White River Basin, Arkansas and Missouri. Ms. University of Arkansas Museum. Fayetteville.
- HOFFMAN, Michael P.  
1977 The Kinkead-Mainard Site, 3PU2: A Late Prehistoric Quapaw Phase Site Near Little Rock, Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols. 16, 17, 18, pp. 1-41.
- HOLDER, Preston  
1957a Archaeological Field Research on the Problem of the Locations of Arkansas Post, 1686-1803. Ms. National Park Service. Richmond.
- HOLDER, Preston  
1957b A Preliminary Report on Work in Progress at the Menard Mounds Site. Field Season: Fall 1956-Spring 1957. Ms. Files of National Park Service, Region One. Richmond.
- HOLDER, Trusten H.  
1970 Disappearing Wetlands in Eastern Arkansas. Arkansas Planning Commission. Little Rock.
- HOLDER, Vernon M.  
1966 Historical Geography of the Lower White River. MA thesis. University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.
- HOLMER, Nils M.  
1947 An Auto Phonetic Law. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 13, pp. 1-8. [Ofo]
- HOLMES, Jack D.L.  
1959a Fort Ferdinand of the Bluffs. Life on the Spanish American Frontier, 1795-1797. West Tennessee Historical Society Papers, Vol. 13, No. 40.
- HOLMES, Jack David Lazarus  
1959b Gallant Emissary: The Political Career of Manuel Gayoso de Lemos in the Mississippi Valley, 1789-1799. PhD dissertation. University of Texas. Austin.
- HOLMES, Jack D.L.  
1960 A 1795 Inspection of Spanish Missouri. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 55, No. 1, pp. 5-17.
- HOLMES, Jack D.  
1982 Andres de Pez and Spanish Reaction to French Expansion into the Gulf of Mexico. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- HOLMES, William H.  
1883 Art in Shell of the Ancient Americans. Bureau of American Ethnology, 2nd Annual Report, pp. 185-305. Washington.
- HOLMES, William H.  
1884a Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley. Davenport Academy of Sciences Proceedings, Vol. 4, pp. 123-196. (Reprinted 1885, Judd & Detweiler. Washington.)
- HOLMES, William H.  
1884b Eccentric Figures from Southern Mounds. Science, Vol. 3, pp. 436-438.
- HOLMES, William H.  
1884c Illustrated Catalogue of a Portion of the

Ethnologic and Archaeologic Collections Made by the Bureau of Ethnology During the Year 1881. Bureau of Ethnology, 3rd Annual Report, 1881-1882, pp. 495-506. [Including collections from LMV.]

HOLMES, William H.  
1884d Pottery from Arkansas. Bureau of Ethnology, 3rd Annual Report, 1881-1882, pp. 468-489.

HOLMES, William H.  
1886 Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley. 4th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, pp. 367-436. Washington.

HOLMES, William H.  
1896 Prehistoric Textile Art of Eastern United States. 13th Annual Report, Bureau of Ethnology, 1891-1892, pp. 7-46. Washington. [References to LMV and basketry from Avery Island.]

HOLMES, William H.  
1903 Aboriginal Pottery of the Eastern United States. 20th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington.

HOLMES, William H.  
1906 Certain Notched or Scalloped Stone Tablets of the Mound-Builders. American Anthropologist, Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 101-108.

HOLMES, William H.  
1919 Handbook of Aboriginal American Antiquities, Part I. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 60. Washington. [pp. 105-108 discuss LMV.]

HONY, William  
1969 Test Excavations Conducted at the Murphey Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 9.

HOOD, Victor P.  
1977 Cultural Resources Survey, Item 1, Upper Yazoo Projects, Yazoo River, Mississippi, Between SRM 75.6 and 107.8. Ms. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg District. University of Mississippi. University, Mississippi.

HOPGOOD, James F.  
1965 An Archaeological Survey of Portage Open Bay. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 195, pp. 9-10.

HOPGOOD, James F.  
1966 A Preliminary Study of Two Archaeological Sites in the Little River Lowland of Southeast Missouri. Ms. State Historical Society of Missouri. Columbia.

HOPGOOD, James F.  
1969a An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Portage Open Bay in Southeast Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Memoir, No. 7.

HOPGOOD, James F.  
1969b Continuity and Change in the Baytown Pottery Tradition of the Cairo Lowland, Southeast Missouri. MA thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

HOPGOOD, James F.  
1971 Notes and Speculations on a Clay Owl Figurine from Southeast Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 248, pp. 4-5.

HOPGOOD, James F.  
1972 Preliminary Research Notes on the Jennings Site in Southeast Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 257, pp. 2-5.

HOPKINS, Bessie Cooper  
1957 Life and Lore of the Old Natchez Region. PhD dissertation. George Peabody College for Teachers. Nashville. [Natchez and Tunica discussed]

HOPPER, Doris  
1976 Strawn Gallery Collection (of Early and Middle Mississippian Pottery). Art Association of Jacksonville. Jacksonville, Illinois.

HOUCK, L.B.  
1908 A History of Missouri. (3 Vols.) Chicago. [Archaeology in Vol. 1.]

HOUCK, Louis  
1909 The Spanish Regime in Missouri. R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co. Chicago.

HOUGH, David L.  
1969 A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Louisiana Indian Languages. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge

HOUGH, James  
1880 Mounds in Washington County, Mississippi. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report for 1879, pp. 383-384.

HOUSE, John H.  
1973a Archaeological Salvage in the Basin of Lake Rodemacher Rapides Parish, Louisiana, 1972. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Sponsored by Central Louisiana Electric Co., Alexandria.)

HOUSE, John H.  
1973b Environmental Inventory of the Rodemacher

Lake Area, Archaeological Surveys, Vol. 2 (157 pp.)  
Prepared for Central Louisiana Electric Co. Boyce.

HOUSE, John H.

1973c Late Archaic Settlement Patterns in the Eastern Arkansas Ozarks: New Data and Some Hypotheses. Paper presented to the Anthropology section of the Arkansas Academy of Science, Arkansas State University, Jonesboro, April 7, 1973.

HOUSE, John H.

1973d Locations of Known Archeological Sites in Relation to the Proposed Routes of the Black-White Rivers Levee System. (Report prepared for the Corps of Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.

1975a The Cache River Archaeological Project: Survey Methods and Contract Archeology. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 98-107.

HOUSE, John H.

1975b Description of Sites Discovered by the Cache Project. Appendix D in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

1975c A Functional Typology for Cache Project Surface Collections. Chapter 6 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

1975d Prehistoric Lithic Resource Utilization in the Cache Basin: Crowley's Ridge Chert and Quartzite and Pitkin Chert. Chapter 8 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and John H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

1975e A Preliminary Archeological Field Study of Twelve Structure Areas in the SCS Pointsett County Watershed Project. (Prepared for the Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey. Bound with Garrison, Smith, House & Flenniken.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.

1975f Records Check and Summary of Prior Archeological Knowledge. Chapter 4 in "The Cache River Archeological Project." (Assembled by M.B.

Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

1975g Summary of Archeological Knowledge Updated with Newly Gathered Survey Data. Chapter 15 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

1975h The Testing Program. Chapter 11 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John M.

1977a Prehistoric Resource Utilization in the Cache Basin: A Preliminary Analysis of Aboriginal Procurement and Use of Pitkin Chert. In: Michael B. Schiffer and George Gumerman, Conservation Archeology, pp. 369-377. Academic Press. New York.

HOUSE, John H.

1977b St. Francis II: An Archeological Assessment of Three COE-Sponsored Channelization Projects in the St. Francis Basin, Arkansas. Report Prepared for the Corps of Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.

1978a An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Ulm Sewer Project, Prairie County, Arkansas. (Report submitted to Affiliated Engineers, Hot Springs, by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John

1978b An Archeological Survey of the Proposed University Park Tennis Center, Little Rock, Pulaski County, Arkansas. (Report submitted to the Department of Parks and Recreation, City of Little Rock by Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John

1978c Salvage Excavations at Boydell — 1978. Arkansas Archeological Society, Field Notes, No. 163, pp. 5-6.

HOUSE, John

1979 Ongoing Analysis of Boydell Data. Arkansas Archeological Society Field Notes, No. 167, pp. 9-11.

HOUSE, John H.

1982a Evolution of Complex Societies in East-

Central Arkansas: an Overview of Environments and Regional Data Bases. Arkansas Archaeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series, No.15, pp. 37-47. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.  
1982b Powell Canal: Baytown Period Occupation on Bayou Macon in Southeast Arkansas. Report to Arkansas Highway and Transportation Department. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H., and Timothy C. KLINGER (comp.)  
1975 Artifact Counts from 22 Dalton Sites in the Cache Basin. (Appendix E in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., Timothy C. KLINGER, and Michael B. SCHIFFER  
1975 A Test of the Dalton Settlement Pattern Hypothesis Using Cache Project Survey Data. (Chapter 9 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and John H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and Michael B. SCHIFFER  
1975a Archeological Survey in the Cache River Basin. (Chapter 5 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by Michael B. Schiffer and John H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and Michael B. SCHIFFER  
1975b Significance of the Archeological Resources of the Cache River Basin. (Chapter 16 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and James W. SMITH  
1975 Experiments in Replication of Fire-Cracked Rock. (Chapter 7 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and Samuel D. SMITH  
1973a Environmental Inventory of the Archeological Resources of the Black-White Rivers Levee System, Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John, and Samuel D. SMITH

1973b Environmental Inventory of the Archeological Resources of the Myatt Creek Lake, Fulton County Arkansas. (Report prepared for the Corps of Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H., and Samuel D. SMITH  
1973c Environmental Inventory of the Archeological Resources of the Wild Horse Lake, Fulton County, Arkansas. (Report prepared for the Corps of Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOWARD, James A.  
1965 The Southeastern Ceremonial Complex and its Interpretation. Missouri Archeological Society Memoir, No. 6.

HOWE, Henry V., and Cyril K. MORESI  
1931 Geology of Iberia Parish. Louisiana Department of Conservation Geological Bulletin, No. 1. [Avery Island and other sites described.]

HOWE, Henry, V., and Cyril K. MORESI  
1933 Geology of Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes. Louisiana Department of Conservation Geological Bulletin, No. 3. [Arch sites described]

HOWE, Henry V., R.J. RUSSELL, and J.H. McGUIRT  
1935 Submergence of Indian Mounds. In: "Reports on the Geology of Cameron and Vermilion Parishes," Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 6, pp. 64-68.

HOWELL, John  
1979 Human Bones Unearthed at Kings Crossing. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 8-10.

HRDLICKA, Ales  
1909 Report on an Additional Collection of Skeletal Remains from Arkansas and Louisiana. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Journal, Vol. 14, pp. 171-249.

HRDLICKA, Ales  
1910 Report of Skeletal Material From Missouri Mounds, Collected in 1906-1907 by Mr. Gerard Fowke. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 37. pp. 103-112

HRDLICKA, A.  
1913 A Report on a Collection of Crania and Bones from Sorrel Bayou, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Journal of the Academy of the Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol.16, pp. 95-99.



- HRDLICKA, Ales  
1941 Catalogue of Human Crania in the United States National Museum: Indians of the Gulf States. United States National Museum Proceedings, Vol. 87, pp. 315-464.
- HUDSON, Charles  
1976 The Southeastern Indians. The University of Tennessee Press. Knoxville.
- HUDSON, Jack, and Allen R. SALTUS  
1976 History and Archaeology of the Red River Backwater General, Sicily Island, Bushley Bayou Area, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.
- HUDSON, Jack C, et al.  
n.d. Archaeological Resources in the Tensas Basin, Louisiana. Ms. Gulf South Research Institute. Baton Rouge.
- HUDSON, Ralph M.  
1944 Art in Arkansas. Arkansas Historical Quarterly, Vol. III, No. 4, pp. 299-350. Little Rock. (Also in University of Arkansas Research Series No. 795. Fayetteville.) [7-page section on "Arkansas Indian Art" plus 6 plates of artifacts.]
- HULBERT, Archer B.  
1930 Soil: Its Influence on the History of the United States, With Special Reference to Migration and the Scientific Study of Local History. Yale University Press. New Haven.
- HUMBLE, Sallie L.  
1942 The Ouachita Valley Expedition of De Soto. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 25, No. 3, pp.611-643. [Troyville]
- HUME, John R.  
1928 Indian Mounds of Southeast Missouri. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 23, No. 1, p. 140.
- HUME, John R.  
1930 Southeast Missouri Trails. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 24, pp. 611-613.
- HUMPHREYS, A.A., and H.L. ABBOT  
1861 The Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River. (Report of survey authorized by Congress in 1850.) Washington. [Archaeological sites described.]
- HUNER, John B.  
1967a A Critical Study of French Fork Incised Pottery in Coastal Louisiana. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- HUNER, John  
1967b Ecology of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 5, pp. 11-12.
- HUNER, John  
1967c Taxonomy and Definition of French Fork Incised Pottery. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 6, pp. 41-50.
- HUNTER, Donald G.  
1970 The Catahoula Phase of the Poverty Point Complex in East-Central Louisiana. In: B. Broyles and C.H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture," Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 73-89.
- HUNTER, Donald G.  
1975 Functional Analyses of Poverty Point Clay Objects. Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 28, No. 1, pp. 57-71.
- HUNTER, Donald G. & William S. BAKER, Jr.  
1979 Excavations in the Atkins Midden at the Troyville Site, Catahoula Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 21-52. Lafayette.
- HUNTER, George  
1796-1809 Journals. Ms. Library of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia. [Includes accounts of trips in Louisiana and Mississippi.]
- HUNTER, Helen Virginia  
1940 The Ethnology of Salt in Aboriginal North America. Philadelphia.
- HUNTER, J.  
1939 Geology of Caldwell and Winn Parishes. Louisiana Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey, Bulletin 15. Baton Rouge.
- HUTCHINS, Thomas  
1784 An Historical Narrative and Topographical Description of Louisiana and West-Florida. Philadelphia. [Facs. reprint, Univ. Florida Press, 1966.]
- HUXTABLE, J., M.J. AITKEN, and J.C. WEBER  
1972 Thermoluminescent Dating of Baked Clay Balls of the Poverty Point Culture. Archaeometry, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 269-275.
- HYATT, Robert D.  
1975 Archaeological Investigations at the Knox Lake Site, Washington County, Mississippi. Mississippi State Highway Department Archaeological

Excavation Report, No. 1. Jackson.

HYATT, Robert D. and Bruce GRAY  
1982 Archaeological Investigations: Relocation of U.S. Routes 84 and 98 Between Washington and Leesdale, Adams and Franklin Counties, Mississippi. Mississippi State Highway Department, Archaeological Report, No. 4. Jackson.

HYDE, Burma H. and William J. FOLAN  
1981 The Dawn of Writing in the New World: Tokens and Trade at Poverty Point, Louisiana, and Related Sites. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 67-82.

IMHOFF, Steven  
1978 Preliminary Report of an Intensive Archeological Survey of the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation's P-62 Gas Pipeline. (Report submitted to the Texas Transmission Corporation of Houston, Texas by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

INGRAHAM, J.H.  
1835 The Southwest by a Yankee. New York.

IVES, John C.  
1960 The Type Concept: A Methodological Inquiry Into Archaeological Classification. PhD dissertation. Harvard University. Cambridge. [Parkin, Togo, and Rose Mound.]

JACKSON, Carrie M.  
1962 History of Maiden. Dunklin County Historical Society, Vol. 2, pp. 377-411.

JACKSON, Edwin H.  
1977 Archaeological Assessment of the Slidell Airport Expansion. Ms. Louisiana Section Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — random subsurface testing — proposed runway and facilities construction, Slidell Airport — sampling strategy — no archaeological sites discovered.]

JACKSON, Edwin H.  
1977b A Preliminary Report on Analysis of Bowie Site (16LF17) Materials. Ms. Department of Anthropology, Tulane University. New Orleans.

JACKSON H. Edwin  
1982 Recent Research on Poverty Point Period Subsistence and Settlement Systems: Test Excavations at the J.W. Copes Site in Northeast Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 75-88.

JACKSON, H. Edwin

1982b A summary report of the University of Michigan excavation of the J.W. Copes site (16MA47), Madison Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Baton Rouge.

JACOBS, Wilbur R., ed.  
1954 Indians of the Southern Colonial Frontier: The Edmond Atkin Report and Plan of 1755. University of South Carolina Press. Columbia.

JACOBSON, Daniel  
1960 The Origin of the Koasati Community of Louisiana. Ethnohistory, Vol. 7, No. 2, pp. 97-120.

JAMES, D. Clayton  
1968 Antebellum Natchez. LSU Press. Baton Rouge.

JEFFERSON, Thomas  
1904 Documents Relating to the Purchase and Exploration of Louisiana, Houghton, Mifflin and Company. Boston.

JEFFERYS, Thomas  
1760 The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America. London. [Including descriptions of various LMV Indians.]

JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1940a Archaeological Report on Anna Mound Group. Ms. National Park Service. Jackson.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1940b Archaeological Report on Winterville Mound Group (Blum Mound Group). Ms. National Park Service. Jackson.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1940c Digging up Prehistory: an Archeological Survey of the Natchez Trace. The Regional Review, Vol. 5, Nos. 4-5, pp. 7-10.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1941 Lake George Site: Yazoo County Near Holly Bluff, Mississippi. Ms. Natchez Trace Parkway Archaeological Survey. Tupelo.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1944 The Archaeological Survey of the Natchez Trace. American Antiquity, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 408-414.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1946 Summary: Archaeological Survey of the Natchez Trace. Ms. Southeast Archaeological Center, National Park Service. Tallahassee.

- JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1947 Nutt's Trip to the Chickasaw Country. Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 9, pp. 34-61.
- JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1952 Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi Valley. In: J.B. Griffin, ed., Archeology of Eastern United States. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.
- JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1968 Prehistory of North America. McGraw-Hill. New York.
- JENNINGS, Jesse D.  
1978 Ancient Native Americans. W. H. Freeman and Co. San Francisco. [Ch. 7 includes discussion of LMV]
- JENSEN, Harald P.  
1968 Coral Snake Mound. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 39, pp. 9-44.
- JESUIT RELATIONS  
1900 Travels and Explorations of the Jesuit Missionaries in New France. 1610-1791 — Lower Canada, Mississippi Valley. 1696-1702. Vol. 65. (Reuben Gold Thwaites, ed.) Cleveland.
- JETER, Marvin D.  
1979a Greetings and Information from the UAM Station. Arkansas Archeological Society, Field Notes, No. 169, pp. 1-5. (SE Ark. chronology)
- JETER, Marvin D.  
1979b George P. Kelley and the Development of Archeology in Southeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Society, Field Notes, No. 169, pp. 12-16.
- JETER, Marvin D.  
1980 The Archeology of Southeast Arkansas: an Overview for the 1980s. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, May 3, 1980. Philadelphia.
- JETER, Marvin D.  
1982 The Archeology of the Southeast Arkansas: An Overview for the 1980s. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 76-131. Fayetteville.
- JETER, Marvin D., David B. KELLEY, and George P. KELLEY  
1979 The Kelley-Grimes Site (3DE74), Southeast Arkansas: a Mississippi Period Burial Mound, excavated in 1936. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 20, pp. 1-51.
- JILLSON, W.R.  
1924 Early Mineral Explorations in the Mississippi Valley, 1540-1840. Illinois State Historical Society Trans., pp. 41ff.
- JOHNSON, C.  
1974 Missouri-French Houses: Some Relict Features of Early Settlement. Pioneer America. Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 1-11.
- JOHNSON, Jay K.  
1980 Poverty Point Period Social Organization in the Yazoo Basin, Mississippi: A Preliminary Consideration. Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp. 153-184. Lafayette.
- JOHNSON, Jay K., and Carol A. RASPET  
1980 Delta Debitage. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 3-11. (LMV—Yazoo Basin region)
- JOHNSON, Jay K., and John T. SPARKS  
n.d. The Three Faces of Gordon: Ceramic Site Sampling at the Gordon Mounds Site in Jefferson County, Mississippi. Paper Presented at the 39th Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Memphis.
- JOHNSON, Walter R.  
1883 Notice of an Ancient American Utensil. American Journal of Sciences, First Series, Vol. 23, pp. 65-67.
- JOLLIET, Louis  
1917 The Mississippi Voyage of Jolliet and Marquette, 1673. In: L.P. Kellogg, ed., Early Narratives of the Northwest, 1634-1699. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York.
- JOLLY, Fletcher III  
1973 A Catlinite Disk Pipe and Associated Vessels From Lowland Eastern Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14, pp. 1-12.
- JOLLY, Fletcher III, and Jack SCRIVNER  
1974 The Mace and the Mace Motif in the Mississippi Valley. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 2-21.
- JOLLY, Fletcher III  
1975a Pierced Ears and Mississippi Valley Head Pots. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 10-15.
- JOLLY, Fletcher III

1975b The Secondary Burin: A Seldom Recognized Stone Tool. Tennessee Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 20, No. 11, pp. 6-7. [Description of tool recovered from surface at the Lace Place, 3P017.]

JOLLY, Fletcher III

1976 Zebree, Early Mississippian Expansion, and the Cahokia Microlith Industry. Tennessee Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 58-62.

JOLLY, Fletcher III

1978 Sharpened Bone Splinters from Eastern Arkansas: An Archaeological Occurrence of Scarifiers? Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 25, No. 1, pp. 22-29.

JOLLY, Fletcher, III and Shirley BRENDEL

1972 Two Notched Stone Disks from the Mississippi Valley of West Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 28, No. 1, pp. 1-12.

JONES, C.C.

1873 Antiquities of the Southern Indians. Particularly of the Georgia Tribes. New York.

JONES, Joseph

1876 Explorations of the Aboriginal Remains of Tennessee. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, No. 259. Washington.

JONES, Reza

1979 Human Effigy Vessels from Gold Mine Plantation. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 117-122. Lafayette.

JONES, Sam G.

1964 Some Burial Pattern from the La Plant Site, 23NM52. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 186, pp. 4-9.

JONES, W.D., and D.S. WHITTLESEY

1931 Types of Agricultural Land Occupance. Ms. Department of Geography, University of Chicago. Chicago.

JONES, Volney H.

1953 Plant Materials From the Fuller Site. In: Beaudoin, ed., Report of Excavations at the T.O. Fuller Site, Shelby County, Tennessee, 1953. Memphis.

JOOR, Joseph F.

1895 Notes on a Collection of Archaeological and Geological Specimens from Avery Island, Louisiana. American Naturalist, Vol. 29, pp. 394-398. [See

Cope, 1895.]

JORDAN, J.W.

1912 Notes on a Journey from Philadelphia to New Madrid, Tennessee, in 1790. Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Vol. 36, pp. 209-216.

JOSSELIN DE JONG, J.P.B.

1928 The Natchez Social System. Proceedings, 23rd International Congress of Americanists, pp. 553-562.

JOUTEL, Henri

1906 Joutel's Journal of La Salle's Last Voyage, 1684-1687. H.R. Stiles, ed. Albany.

JOUTEL, Henri

1896 Joutel's Journal of LaSalle's Last Voyage. Caxton Club. Chicago.

JURNEY, David H., Jr.

1979 An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Pine Bluff Railroad Relocation Transect. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

JURNEY, David H., Jr.

n.d. Dog Remains from the Gold Mine Site, Louisiana. Ms. Fayetteville.

KACZOR, Michael J. and Dr. John WEYMOUTH

1980 Magnetic Prospecting: Preliminary Results of the 1980 Field Season at the Toltec Site, 3LN42. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

KANE, Harnett T.

1944 The Bayous of Louisiana. William Morrow and Company. New York.

KANE, Harnett T.

1945 Plantation Parade. William Morrow and Company. New York.

KAYE, John M.

1970 Pleistocene Mammalian Fossils Found in North Mississippi. Ms. Geology Department, Mississippi State University. State College.

KEAN, William L.

1965 The Panther Lake Site: A Tchefuncte Culture Manifestation in Northeastern Louisiana. BA thesis. Harvard College. Cambridge.

KEE, James Wathen, Mack PRICHARD, and Gilbert LANE, Jr.

1952 Archaeological Explorations on the Lower Reaches of Noncoonah Creek, Shelby County, Tennessee 1952. Memphis Archaeological and Geological Society Publication No. 4, Memphis

Museum. Memphis.

KEEFE, Frank M.

1958 Along the Mississippi in Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 97-99. [Mr. Keefe has found several fluted points on First Chickasaw Bluff (illustrated), one Clovis, two which do not conform to the usual shape of Clovis or Cumberland points and may be Mississippi Valley variant.]

KEEFE, Frank

1962 Unusual Tetrapod Effigy Pottery Vessel. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 148-149. [Serpent-cat effigy]

KEEL, Bennie C.

1970 Cyrus Thomas and the Mound Builders. Southern Indian Studies, Vol. 22, pp. 3-16.

KEITH, Sir Arthur

1929 The Antiquity of Man. (7th imp.) Williams of Norgate, Ltd. London. [Natchez finds, Vol. 2, pp. 465-467.]

KELLER, John E.

1982 Lithic Scatters and Longleaf Pine: Limited Activity Areas in Pyrogenic Environments. Southeastern Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 40-51.

KELLY, Arthur R.

1938 The Coordination of Southeastern Archeological Studies, The Regional Review, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 9-12.

KENNEDY, E.R. and J.M. JENSEN

1981 The Goldmine Site of Louisiana. The Arkansas Amateur, Vol. 20, pp. 5-8.

KENT, Jonathan D.

1975 Final Report of an Archaeological Survey in the Areas of Proposed Construction in the Poplar Bluff Industrial Park, Poplar Bluff, Missouri. Washington University. St. Louis, Missouri.

KENTON, Edna (ed.)

1927 The Indians of North America. (2 Vols.) New York. [Ethnohistoric sources. Vol. 2, Jesuits in LMV: Marquette Ch. 43, Gravier Ch. 51, du Poisson Chs. 55-56.]

KESLIN, Richard O.

1964 Archaeological Implications on the Role of Salt as an Element of Cultural Diffusion. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 26.

KIDDER, Tristram R. and David A. BARONDESS  
1982 A Proposed Bone Tool Classification: A Case

Study from Southeast Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 89-112.

KILPATRICK, A.R.

1852 Historical and Statistical Collections of Louisiana. DeBow's Review, Vol. 12, pp. 256-275. [Including description of Troyville site.]

KING, Blanche B.

1939 Under Your Feet. Dodd-Mead. New York. (Wickliffe)

KING, F.W.

1934 The Necessity of Preserving for Posterity and Education the Ancient Mounds, Fortifications and Remains of the Aborigines of the Mississippi Valley. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 8-17.

KING, F.W.

1936 The Archaeology of Western Kentucky. Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science, Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 35-38.

KING, James E., and William H. ALLEN, Jr.

1977 A Holocene Vegetation Record From the Mississippi River Valley, Southeastern Missouri. Quaternary Research, Vol. 8, pp. 307-323.

KINNIARD, Lawrence (ed.)

1949 Spain in the Mississippi Valley, 1765-1794. Part I. The Revolutionary Period, 1765-1781. American Historical Association, Annual Report for the Year 1945, Vol. II. Washington.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1974 Report on the 1974 Test Excavations at the Knappenburger Site, Mississippi County, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist (Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society), No. 15, pp. 45-72.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1975 A Feasibility Assessment of Palynological Analysis in the Cache River Basin. Chapter 12 in "The Cache River Archeological Project" (assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House), Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

KLINGER, Timothy C. (assembler)

1976 Village Creek: An Explicitly Regional Approach to the Study of Cultural Resources. (Report prepared for USDA Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey). Vol. 1, Pts. I-IV; Vol. 2, Pt. V. Fayetteville.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1977a An Exceptional Example of Carved Bone

Technology from the Lower Mississippi Valley. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols. 16, 17, 18, pp. 93-98.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1977b Parkin Archeology: A Report on the 1966 Field School Test Excavations at the Parkin Site. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols. 16, 17, 18, pp. 45-80.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1977c Contract Archeology in the Lower Mississippi Valley: Miscellaneous Papers. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 12. Fayetteville.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1978 Lowland Environmental Variability and Prehistoric Settlement Behavior in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 285-331.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1982 Assessing the Arkansas Contract Archeology Program: Its Trials and Tribulations, Its Accomplishments and Prospects. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 316-326. Fayetteville.

KLIPPEL, Walter E.

1969 The Hearn Site: A Multicomponent Occupation Site and Cemetery in the Cairo Lowland Region of Southeast Missouri. The Missouri Archeologist, Vol. 31.

KNAPP, Mrs. Gilbert

1878 Earth-works on the Arkansas River, Sixteen Miles Below Little Rock. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report (for the year 1877), p. 251. Washington.

KNEER, Mary G.

1955 Claude Jean Allouez, S.J.: His Significance in the History of the Mississippi Valley. MA thesis. University of St. Louis. [References to Indians throughout]

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1935a Bayou Manchac: a Physiographic Interpretation. The Geographical Review, Vol. 25, pp. 462-466. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1935b Historical Indian Tribes of Louisiana. Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 4, No. 7.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1936 A Preliminary Report on the Mounds and Middens of Plaquemines and St. Bernard Parishes, Lower Mississippi River Delta. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 407-422.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1938 The Indian Mounds of Iberville Parish. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 13, pp. 189-267. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1945 The Indians of Louisiana. Bureau of Educational Materials, Statistics and Research. Baton Rouge. (2nd ed. LSU Press, 1965).

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1949 The Deer-Hunt Complex in Louisiana. Journal of American Folklore, Vol. 62, No. 244, pp. 187-188. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1963 The Physiognomy of Rural Louisiana. Louisiana History, Vol. 4, pp. 291-299. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1965 Folk Housing: Key to Diffusion. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, Vol. 55, No. 4, pp. 549-577. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1966 Historic Louisiana Indians: The Tribes and their Areas. In: Sherwood Gagliano, ed., Louisiana Indians, pp. 21-24. Louisiana State Museum. New Orleans.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1968 Louisiana, Its Land and People. LSU Press. Baton Rouge.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1971 The Lower Mississippi Valley: European Settlement, Utilization, and Modification. University Museum, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1975 Louisiana's Historic Indians. Louisiana Archaeology, (Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society) No. 2, pp. 1-22.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1975 Louisiana's Historic Indians. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. No. 2, pp. 1-22.

Lafayette.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1978 Louisiana Indian Tales. In: H.J. Walker and M.B. Newton, compilers, Environment and Culture, pp. 151-152. (Originally published in Kniffen 1945, The Indians of Louisiana.)

KOEHLER, T.H.

1966 Archaeological Excavation of the Womack Mound. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Bulletin No. 1. University, Mississippi.

KOLB, C.R.

1962 Distribution of Soils Bordering the Mississippi River From Donaldsonville to Head of Passes. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report, No. 3-601. Vicksburg.

KOLB, C.R., et al.

1968 Geological Investigation of the Yazoo Basin, Lower Mississippi Valley. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report, No. 3-480. Vicksburg.

KOLB, C.R., and J.R. VAN LOPIK

1958 Geology of the Mississippi River Deltaic Plain, Southeastern Louisiana. Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report, No. 3-438. Vicksburg.

KRAKKER, James J.

1977a Archaeological Survey in Mingo National Wildlife Refuge: An Investigation of Changing Adaptations in the Ozark Border. (Report prepared for the Department of the Interior) Ms. Southeast Missouri Archaeological Research Facility. Naylor.

KRAKKER, James J.

1977b Changing Archaic and Woodland Subsistence and Settlement Systems in Southeast Missouri. Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

1946 Culture Complexes and Chronology in Northern Texas, with Extension of Puebloan Dating to the Mississippi Valley. University of Texas Publication, No. 4640.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

1947 The Eastward Extension of Puebloan Datings Toward Cultures of the Mississippi Valley. American Antiquity, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 141-148.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

1948 Importance of the "Gilmore Corridor" in

Culture Contacts Between Middle America and the Eastern United States. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society, Vol. 19, pp. 155-178.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

1952 Review of: James A. Ford, "Greenhouse: A Troyville-Coles Creek Period Site." American Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 175-179.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

1956 Historic Survival of the Atlatl in the Lower Mississippi Region. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society, Vol. 27, pp. 195-207.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

1961 Discussion of James B. Griffin, "Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and the Mississippi Valley." In: E. Mott Davis, ed., "Symposium: Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and Neighboring Areas." Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, Vol. 31, pp. 43-51.

KROEBER, Alfred L.

1939 Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America. California University Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 38. (Reprinted 1963, University of California Press) [LMV pp. 61-76, 101-108.]

KRUSEKOPF, H.H.

1966 Delta Soils of Southeast Missouri. University of Missouri Agricultural Station Bulletin, No. 854. Columbia.

KUNKEL, Paul A.

1951 The Indians of Louisiana, About 1700 — Their Customs and Manner of Living. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 34, No. 3, pp. 175-203.

KUPFER, D.H.

1970 The Geology and Technology of Gulf Coast Salt. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University, Miscellaneous Publications, No. 70-2. Baton Rouge.

KUTTRUFF, Karl

1975 The Poverty Point Site: North Sector Test Excavations. Louisiana Archaeology (Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society) No. 2, pp. 129-151.

KWAS, Mary L.

1980 A Bibliography for 'Mississippi Archaeology,' 1974-1980. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 48-52.

- KWAS, Mary L.  
1981 A Site to Visit in Neighboring Tennessee. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter from the President's Desk, Vol. 16, No. NL-4, pp. 7-8. (update on the Pinson Mounds')
- LA DASSOR, Gray (ed.)  
1953 Prehistoric Art: A Picture Study of Ancient America Thru Tools and Artifacts. The Greater St. Louis Archaeological Society. St. Louis. [pp. 90-103 illustrate pots from Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi.]
- LANCASTER, Jack, Jr.  
1969 Delta Prehistory. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 1-3.
- LANDRY, Stuart O., Jr. (trans.)  
1966 Voyage to Louisiana by C.C. Robin, 1803-1805. (abridged from Vol. 2). Pelican Publishing Co. New Orleans.
- LANE, Jack  
1960 Federal-Quapaw Relations 1800-1833. Arkansas Historical Quarterly, Vol. 19, pp. 61-74.
- LANGDON, F.F.  
1888 Mound Crania From St. Francis County, Arkansas. American Antiquarian, Vol. 10, No. 6, pp. 377-378. [Describes three crania and two mandibles from a site on Fifteen-mile Bayou "opened" by Mr. C.W. Riggs. Only significant statement is that Skull no. 60, "in its general form and state of preservation could not be differentiated from an average skull from the Madisonville prehistoric cemetery."]
- LANPHERE, Mildred T.  
1920 The Indian Policy in the Old Southwest from 1783 to 1795. MA thesis. University of California.
- LA HARPE, Bernard de  
1831 Journal Historique de l'Establissement des Francais a la Louisiane. New Orleans.
- LARSON, Lewis H. Jr.  
1974 Mississippi Period Cultural Development in Relation to the Southeastern Coastal Plain. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.
- LARSON, Lewis H., Jr.  
1980 Aboriginal Subsistence Technology on the Southeastern Coastal Plain during the Late Prehistoric Period. University Presses of Florida. Gainesville.
- LATHAM, Robert G.  
1846 Miscellaneous Contributions to the Ethnology of North America. Philological Society Proceedings, Vol. 2, pp. 31-51. [Including Natchez vocabulary.]
- LATHAM, Robert G.  
1860 Opuscula. Williams and Norgate. London, [Including Natchez and Chitimacha vocabularies.]
- LATHRAP, Donald W.  
1955 Relative Chronology and Cultural Relationships in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Ms. Anthropology 239, Department of Anthropology. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- LAURO, Jim  
1980 Early Archaic in the Lower Mississippi Valley; the Hebe Plantation Site in the Central Yazoo Basin, Miss. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge.
- LAURO, James T.  
1981 The Early Archaic Hebe Plantation Site in the Central Yazoo Basin: Implications of the Geological Context. Mississippi Archaeology, Samuel O. McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 1, pp. 25-29. Biloxi.
- LAURO, James, and Geoffrey R. LEHMANN  
1981 The Slate Site, a Poverty Point Lapidary Industry in the Southern Yazoo Basin. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report, No. 6. Jackson.
- LAURO, James, and Robert C. WILSON  
1978 Cultural Resource Survey, Lead's Bayou Site, Sunflower County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- LE BLANC, J.R., and H.A. BERNARD  
1954 Resume of Late Recent Geological History of the Gulf Coast. Geologie en Mijnbouw, Vol. 16, No. 6, pp. 185-194. The Hague.
- LEEDS, Leon L.  
1974 Landform Analysis at the Rich Woods Site: Controlling the Effect of Landlevelling. Paper presented at the 40th Annual Meeting of the SAA.
- LEEDS, Leon L.  
1979 Surface Sampling and Spatial Analysis: the Study of a Major Mississippian Ceremonial Center, the Rich Woods Site, Southeast Missouri. PhD dissertation. Department of Anthropology, University of Washington. Seattle.
- LEHMANN, Geoffrey R.  
1982a The Jaketown Site: Surface Collections from a Poverty Point Regional Center in the Yazoo Basin. Mississippi Department of Archives and



History, Archaeological Report, No. 9. Jackson.

LEHMANN, Geoffrey R.

1982b The Slate Site, a Poverty Point Lapidary Industry in the Southern Yazoo Basin, Mississippi. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 37-58.

LEIDY, Joseph

1884 Fossil Bones from Louisiana. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Proceedings, Vol. 36, p. 22.

LEIDY, Joseph

1866 Remarks on the Possible Association of Artifacts and Fossil Mammal at Avery Island. Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia Proceedings, p. 109.

LEIDY, Joseph

1889b Notice of Some Mammalian Remains from the Salt Mines of Petite Anse, Louisiana. Wagner Free Institute of Science Transactions, Vol. 2, pp. 33-40.

LEIDY, Joseph

1889a Notice of Some Fossil Human Bones. Wagner Free Institute of Science Transactions, Vol. 2, pp. 9-12. [Natchez finds, p. 9.]

LEIGHTON, Morris M.

1956 Radiocarbon Dates and Pleistocene Chronological Problems in the Mississippi Valley: A Reply. Journal of Geology, Vol. 64, No. 2, pp. 193-194.

LEIGHTON, M.M. and H.B. WILLMAN

1950 Loess Formation of the Mississippi Valley. Journal of Geology, Vol. 58, pp. 599-623.

LEMLEY, Harry J., and S.D. DICKINSON

1937 Archaeological Investigations on Bayou Macon in Arkansas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society, Vol. 9. (Reprinted 1964, Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 21-39).

LEMLEY, Harry J. and S.D. DICKINSON

1964 Reprint of "Archaeological Investigations on Bayou Macon in Arkansas." The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 21-39.

LENZER, J.

1978 Geomorphology. The Peripheries of Poverty Point, P.M. Thomas and L.J. Campbell, eds. New World Research Report of Investigations, Vol. 12, pp. 22-57.

LE PAGE DU PRATZ, Antoine

1758 Histoire de la Louisiane. (3 Vols.) Paris.

LE PAGE DU PRATZ, Antoine

1774 The History of Louisiana. T. Becket. London. (Reprinted 1972, Claitor's Publishing Division; 1975, Louisiana State University Press.)

LEVI-STRAUSS, Claude

1958 Anthropologie Structurale. Librairie Plon. Paris. [See p. 158 for interpretation of settlement pattern at Poverty Point.]

LEWIS, R. Barry

1972 Land Leveling Salvage Archaeology in Portions of Stoddard and Scott Counties, Missouri, 1969. Ms. National Park Service. Lincoln.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1973 Mississippian Period Settlement Locations and Subsistence in Southeast Missouri: 1969. Ms. National Park Service, Region Two. Lincoln.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1974 Mississippian Exploitative Strategies: A Southeast Missouri Example. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series, No. 11.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1978 Land Leveling Salvage Investigations in South Mississippi County, Missouri, 1970. Research Report. American Archaeology Division, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1981 Site Survey at St. Louis Bay on the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 53-62.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1982a Postal Archaeology: The St. Louis Bay Study. Southeastern Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 52-64.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1982b Two Mississippian Hamlets: Cairo Lowland, Missouri. Illinois Archaeological Survey, Special Publication, No. 2, Urbana.

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1969 Site Survey of the Yocona River. Ms. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. Oxford.

LEWIS, Sheila

1976a Archaeological Reconnaissance Along Wild Cow Bayou, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature research — pedestrian reconnaissance survey — proposed pumping plant and drainage channel, Wild Cow Bayou, Concordia

Parish — no cultural material discovered — previously recorded site destroyed — further investigations recommended.]

LEWIS, Shiela D.

1976b Cultural Resources Survey of Cottage Bend, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Proposed dike construction, Cottage Bend, Mississippi River — (pedestrian survey?) — no cultural resources located.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1976c Cultural Resources Survey of Fidler, Milliken and Goodrich Revetment Repairs, Mississippi River. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Archaeological survey — proposed revetment repairs, Madison Parish, La. and Issaquena County, Mississippi — no cultural resources discovered.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1976d Cultural Resource Survey of St. Catherine's Bend and Ashland Revetments. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetments, Mississippi River — no cultural resources discovered.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1977a Cultural Resource Survey of Youngs Point—Reid Bedford, Louisiana levee. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Reconnaissance pedestrian survey — proposed levee enlargement, Mississippi River — no cultural resources discovered.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1977b Cultural Resources on Proposed Marshall Cutoff Dikes, Ashland Revetment, Gold-bottom Revetment and Browns Field Dike, Louisiana and Mississippi. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Map review — proposed dike and revetment construction, Mississippi River — post 1930 land surfaces — no cultural resources in project areas.]

LEWIS, T.H.

1894 The "Old Fort" of Cross County, Arkansas. The Archaeologist, Vol. 2, No. 11, pp. 319-325.

LEWIS, Theodore H. (ed.)

1907 The Narrative of the Expedition of Hernando De Soto by the Gentleman of Elvas. In: F.W. Hodge and T.H. Lewis, eds., Spanish Explorers in the Southern United States, 1528-1543. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York.

LEWIS, T.H.

1936 Mounds of the Mississippi Basin. Minnesota Archaeologist, Vol. 2, No. 7. [Reprinted from Magazine of American History. March, 1883. Refers to excavations by "some parties" in mound near Greenville on Capt. Hunt's plantation. Mound was 60 ft. high — must have been Winterville. Portion of 2 skeletons, several broken pots and a carved stone pipe were found.]

LEWIS, T.M.N.

1934 Kentucky's "Ancient Buried City." Wisconsin Archaeologist, n.s., Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 25-31.

LEWIS, Thomas M.N. (ed.)

1958 Fine Clovis Point from Shelby County. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 34-35.

LEWIS, Thomas M.N., and Madeline KNEBERG

1947 The Archaic Horizon in Western Tennessee. Tennessee Anthropology Papers, No. 2. University of Tennessee Record Extension Series, Vol. 23, No. 4. Knoxville.

LEWIS, T.M.N., and M.N. LEWIS

1959 The Archaic Culture in the Middle South. American Antiquity, Vol. 25, pp. 161-183.

LITTLE, Curtis J.

1904 Chickasawaba Mound, Mississippi Valley. Records of the Past, Vol. 3, pp. 108-112.

LITTLETON, John O.

1955 A Survey of History in the Arkansas-White River Basins. In: "A Survey of Archaeology and History in the Arkansas-White River Basins," pp. 1-48. Ms. Washington National Park Service, Region Three.

LITTLEJOHN, M.B., and W. HOOPER

1937 Among the Indians of Louisiana. World Outlook, Vol. 27, No. 7, pp. 18-19.

LOCKETT, Samuel H.

1870 Report of the Topographical Survey of Part of Louisiana. Annual Report, Louisiana State Seminary of Learning and Military Academy. New Orleans. [pp. 66-67 mounds in Ouachita and Morehouse Parishes.]

LOCKETT, Samuel H.

1873 Mounds in Louisiana. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report for 1872, pp. 429-430. Washington. [First published description of Poverty Point site.]

LOGAN, Marie T.

1970 Mississippi-Louisiana Border Country: A

History of Rodney, Miss., St. Joseph, La., and Environs. Claitor's Publishing Division. Baton Rouge. (Revised (2nd) ed., 1980).

LOWDRY, Rpbert  
1891 History of Mississippi from the Discovery of the Great River of Hernando DeSoto. American Sociological Press.

LOWE, E.N.  
1919 Mississippi: Its Geology, Geography, Soil, and Mineral Resources. Mississippi State Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 14.

LOWER MISSISSIPPI REGION  
COMPREHENSIVE STUDY COORDINATING  
COMMITTEE  
1974 Appendix P: Archeological and Historical Resources. Lower Mississippi Region Comprehensive Study. (National Park Service.) Vicksburg.

LOWERY, Woodbury  
1901 The Spanish Settlements within the Present Limits of the United States, 1513-1561. G.P. Putnam's Sons. New York.

LOWERY, Woodbury  
1905 The Spanish Settlements within the Present Limits of the United States, Florida, 1562-1574. G.P. Putnam's Sons. New York.

LOWRY, R.C.  
1969 Poverty Point Sites on the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Mississippi Archeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 1.

LYELL, Charles  
1845 Travels in North America; with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. 2 vols. John Murray. London.

LYELL, Charles  
1850 A Second Visit to the United States of North America, Vol. 2. John Murray. London. [pp. 194-198 Natchez pelvis]

LYELL, Charles  
1863 The Geological Evidences of the Antiquity of Man. (Second ed.) (American). George W. Childs. Philadelphia. [Natchez finds, pp. 200-205]

LYERLY, R.W., Jr.  
1968 A Dig in Northeast Arkansas. AAS Field Notes, No. 44, pD. 2-4.

LYNN, Larry

1957 Artifacts from Mississippi County. Missouri Archeological Society Newsletter, No. 109, p. 2.

LYNOTT, Mark J.  
1982 Mississippian Archaeology of the Upper Current River, Southeast Missouri. Southeastern Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 8-21.

LYON, Owen  
1950 The Trail of the Quapaw. Arkansas Historical Quarterly, Vol. 9, pp. 205-213.

McADAMS, William  
1887 Records of Ancient Races in the Mississippi Valley. C.R. Barnes Publishing Co. St. Louis.

McCARTNEY, Nancy  
1979 Presettlement Vegetation at Toltec: Preliminary Version. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

McCLURKAN, Burney B.  
1968 Archeological Investigation at Fort Curtis, Helena, Arkansas. (Report prepared by the Arkansas Archeological for Phillips County Historical Society.) Ms. University Museum. Fayetteville.

McCULLOUGH, David L., and John W. WALKER  
1981 An Archeological Testing Project at the Gordon Mounds Site. Jefferson County, Mississippi. Ms. Southeast Archeological Center. National Park Service. Tallahassee.

MacCURDY, G.C.  
1913 Shell Gorgets from Missouri. American Anthropologist, n.s. Vol. 15, pp. 395-414.

McCLURKAN, Burney B.  
1966 Coral Snake Mound. In: "Excavations in Toledo Bend Reservoir, 1964-1965." Papers of the Texas Archeological Salvage Project, No. 8. Austin.

McCLURKAN, Burney B.  
1968 Archeological Investigation at Fort Curtis, Helena, Arkansas. (Report prepared by the Arkansas Archeological for Phillips County Historical Society.) Ms. University Museum. Fayetteville.

McCLURKAN, Burney B.  
1969 Culture History of Southeast Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 10, Nos. 1-3, pp. 30-35.

McCLURKAN, Burney  
1971 Fort Desha — The Location of Arkansas Post, ca. 1735-1750. Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, Vol. 6, Part 1.

- McCLURKAN, Burney B.  
1975a Archeological Survey Relative to Brinkley Water Development Project, Brinkley, Arkansas. (Report prepared for Summerford-Word, Inc. by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Bound with Smith, Flenniken, McClurkan, McClurkan. Fayetteville.
- McCLURKAN, Burney B.  
1975b Archeological Test at Brinkley Works Site (3MO50) Monroe County, Arkansas. Bound with Smith, McClurkan, McClurkan. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- McDERMOTT, John F.  
1958 The Last Panoramas of the Mississippi. Chicago.
- McDERMOTT, John F. (ed.)  
1965 The French in the Mississippi Valley. University of Illinois Press. Urbana.
- McDERMOTT, John F. (ed.)  
1969 Frenchmen and French Ways in the Mississippi Valley. University of Illinois Press. Urbana.
- McDERMOTT, John F. (ed.)  
1974 The Spanish in the Mississippi Valley, 1763-1804. University of Illinois Press. Urbana.
- McFARLAN, E., Jr.  
1961 Radiocarbon Dating of Late Quarternary Deposits, South Louisiana. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, Vol. 72, No. 1, pp. 129-158.
- McGAHEY, Samuel O.  
1969 An Unusual House Construction in Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 11, pp. 6-9.
- McGAHEY, Samuel O.  
1975 Prehistoric Mississippi. Historic Preservation in Mississippi: A Comprehensive Plan, J. Bailey and P.M. Lowrey, eds. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.
- McGAHEY, Samuel O.  
1974 Projectile Point Type? Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 9, No. 3, p. 10.
- McGAHEY, Sam  
n.d. The Coldwater and Related Late Paleo Indian Projectile Points. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson (1981).
- McGEE, W. J.  
1893 The Lafayette Formation. U.S. Geological Survey, 12th Annual Report, Part 1, pp. 347-521.
- McGEE, W.J.  
1897 The Siouan Indians: A Preliminary Sketch. 15th Annual Report, Bureau of Ethnology. Washington.
- McGEHEE, Harvey  
1971 The Hackberry Site. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 18, pp. 166-169. [30 burials dug at a possible Quapaw site on the "lower Arkansas River"; 9 pots illus.]
- McGIMSEY, Charles R.  
1963 Scratch One Starting Ramp. Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 4, No. 9, pp. 7-10.
- McGIMSEY, Charles R.  
1964a An Engraved Shell Gorget From the McDuffee Site. Bulletin of the Arkansas Archaeological Society, Vol. 5, No. 7, pp. 128-129.
- McGIMSEY, Charles R.  
1964b A Report on the Quapaw in Arkansas Immediately Prior to the Treaty of 1818. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- McGIMSEY, Charles R.  
1965 The Dupree Site in Retrospect. Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 6, No. 1,
- McGIMSEY, Charles R., III, and Hester A. DAVIS  
1968 Modern Land Use Practices and the Archeology of the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 9, Nos. 1-2, pp. 28-36.
- McGIMSEY, Charles R., III  
1969 Indians of Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Popular Series, No. 1. Fayetteville.
- McGIMSEY, Charles R., III, Hester A. DAVIS, and James B. GRIFFIN  
1968 A Preliminary Evaluation of the Status of Archeology in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- McGLASHAN, Marian L.  
1928 Manuel Gayoso de Lemos, Governor of Louisiana, 1797-1799. MA thesis. University of California.
- McILHENNY, E.A.  
1935 The Alligator's Life History. The Christopher Publishing House. Boston.
- McINTIRE, William G.  
1954 Correlation of Prehistoric Settlements and Delta Development. (Technical Report No. 5) Louisiana

State University Press. Baton Rouge.

McINTIRE, William G.

1958 Prehistoric Indian Settlements of the Changing Mississippi River Delta. Louisiana State University Studies, Coastal Studies Series, No. 1. Baton Rouge.

McINTIRE, William G.

1959 Methods of Correlating Cultural Remains with Stages of Coastal Development. 2nd Coastal Geography Conference, Coastal Studies Institute, pp. 341-359. Baton Rouge. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

McINTIRE, W.G.

1975 Archaeology. (Addenda to Appendix 8 in Environmental Assessment of a Louisiana Offshore Oil Port, Technical Appendices, Vol. III. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — informant interviews — on ground survey via boat and foot — aerial surveillance — proposed pipeline route from St. James Parish to the Gulf of Mexico — shell mound, shell middens — assessment of present site status — no archaeological sites within the project corridor.]

McINTIRE, William G.

1976a Archaeological and Historical Sites (Appendix A in: "Environmental Assessment of 10-inch ethylene line from Norco to Sorrento, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — aerial surveillance — proposed pipeline route, east Louisiana — emphasis on high probability site locations — no archaeological sites discovered.

McINTIRE, W.G.

1976b Historical and Archaeological Survey of Shell Oil Co. Pipeline Route From Norco to Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian and vehicular survey — pipeline route, Norco to Baton Rouge, La. — high probability site areas emphasized — no cultural resources discovered.]

McINTIRE, William G.

1978 The Texas-Louisiana Ethylene (TU) Project: Archaeology. (Prepared for Dames & Moore). Baton Rouge. [Lafayette, St. Martin, Iberville Parishes.]

McKELWAY, Henry

1979 Preliminary Investigations of the Eatman Place. Arkansas Archeological Society, Field Notes, No. 169, pp. 9-11. (Ashley Co.)

McKINLEY, Daniel

1960 The American Elk in Pioneer Missouri. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 54, No. 4, pp. 356-365.

MacLEOD, W.C.

1924 Natchez Political Evolution. American Anthropologist, Vol. 26, pp. 201-229.

McLEOD, W.C.

1926 On Natchez Culture Origins. American Anthropologist, Vol. 28, pp. 409-413.

MacNEISH, Richard S.

1948 The Pre-pottery Faulkner Site of Southern Illinois. American Antiquity, Vol. 13, No. 3.

McNUTT, Charles H.

1969 Review of "The Cherry Valley Mounds and Banks Mound 3." by Gregory Perino (1967). American Antiquity, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 491-492.

McPHERSON, H.R.

1955 Middle and Lower Mississippi Pottery. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 125-128. [Illustrates vessels from the following sites: Humber site near Clarksdale, Walls, Gant, Waponnocca, Rose, Young and Bradley.]

McPHERSON, H.R.

1957 Painted Pottery From Arkansas and Mississippi. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 45-49. [Illustrates some fine pottery from various sites in Parkin and Nodena phases, also some very good polychrome specimens from Walls.]

McPHERSON, H.R.

1960 Down in Mississippi. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, No. 1, p. 33. [Reference to use of Mississippi law to prevent demolition of mound near Redwood (Haynes Bluff). Quotes law in full.]

McPHERSON, H.R.

1962 Copper Covered Object of Wood From an Arkansas Mound. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 143-145. [Milkweed pod-like object.]

McWILLIAMS, Richebourg G. (trans. & ed.)

1953 Fleur de Lys and Calumet: Being the Penicaut Narrative of French Adventure in Louisiana. LSU Press. Baton Rouge.

McWILLIAMS, Richebourg G. (trans. & ed.)

1981 Iberville's Gulf Journals. The University of Alabama Press. University, Alabama.

- McWILLIAMS, Tennant S.  
1968 Armada on the Mississippi. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 213-227.
- MAGILL, Arthur C.  
1958 Geography and Geology of Southeast Missouri Lowlands. Cape Girardeau.
- MAINFORT, Robert C., Jr., John B. BROSTER, and Karen M. JOHNSON  
1982 Recent Radiocarbon Determinations for the Pinson Mounds Site. Tennessee Anthropologist, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 14-19.
- MALONE, James Henry  
1919 The Chickasaw Nation, a Short Sketch of a Noble People. Souvenir of Memphis Centenary Celebration, May 19-24, 1919. E.L. Mendelhall. Kansas City.
- MALONE, James Henry  
1922 The Chickasaw Nation: A Short Sketch of a Noble People. John P. Morton and Co. Louisville.
- MANGUM, Paul L.  
1963 An Archaeological Survey of the State of Mississippi East of the Lower Mississippi River Valley. Senior thesis. Department of Anthropology, Harvard College. Cambridge. [Sets up 6 regional sequences as follows: 1) Northern Tombigbee (mainly based on Jennings, 1941, and Cotter and Corbett, 1951; also Ford, 1936 and PFG, 1951); 2) Tallahatchee (PFG, 1951 and Haag, 1955); 3) Chickasaway (Collins, 1926, Ford, 1936, PFG, 1951; A) Big Black (Ford, 1936); 5) Central Pearl (Fulton, 1898); 6) Gulf Coast.]
- MARBUT, C.F.  
1902 The Evolution of the Northern Part of Southeastern Missouri. The University of Missouri Studies, Vol. 1, No. 3. Columbia.
- MARGRY, Pierre  
1877-1886 Decouvertes et établissements des Français dans l'ouest et dans le sud de l'Amerique septentrionale (1614-1754). (Memories et documents originaux recueillis et publiés par Pierre Margry, 6 Vols.) Paris.
- MARGRY, Pierre  
1879 Memoires et Documents Pour Servir a l'Histoire des Origines Francaises des pay d'Outremer. (3 Vols.) Paris.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1963 Survey Made in Eastern Arkansas. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 176, p. 6.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1964a Excavation of a Baytown Period Mound at the Hoecake Site. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 179.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1964b Log-lined Tomb at Hoecake Site, 23MI8. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 179, p. 11.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1965a Archaeology as a Clue to the Ages of Land Surfaces in Pemiscot County, Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 193, pp. 8-9.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1965b An Archaeological Investigation of Interstate Route 55 Through New Madrid and Pemiscot Counties, Missouri, 1964. Highway Archaeology Report, No. 1, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1965c Highway Salvage Archaeology at Two Village Sites in Pemiscot and New Madrid Counties, Missouri, 1965. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1965d Serious Land Leveling Problem in Southeast Missouri. Plains Anthropologist, Vol. 10, No. 27, p. 54.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1965e Test Excavations at the J.R. Marret Site, 23Dul2, Southeastern Missouri. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 6, Nos. 2-3, pp. 21-28.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1967a Excavation at Winterville Mounds. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 2, Nos. 8-9, p. 3.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1967b Norman Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 4, p. 1.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1968a One Week Dig in the Delta. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 3, Nos. 5-6, p. 1.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1968b Report on the Central Mississippi Valley Section: Pottery Types Found in the Area Near the Mouth of the Ohio River. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 37-42.

- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969a Archaeological Investigation at the LeFlore Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 6, pp. 1-4.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969b Excavation in the Yazoo Basin. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 13, pp. 21-22.  
[Falls (19-0-8), Murphy (19-0-21), McIntyre Site, near Itta Bena, Powell Bayou (17-0-9), Dockery (17-N-II).]
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969c The Mississippi Archaeological Survey. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 4-5.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969d More Dalton Points From the Delta. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 6, p. 10.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969e Salvage Archaeology at the Edward Matthews Site, Scott County, Missouri. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969f The Status of Archaeology of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 7-10; No. 6, pp. 8-9.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969g The Story Mound Excavation at the Hoecake Site. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1969B What Glen Johnson Reported as “Bad News.” Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 4, p. 5.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1970 The Carson Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 7, pp. 1-2.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1970 Progress Report on Field Research, 1970: Fourth Field Season in Mississippi Archaeology, Mississippi State University. Mississippi Archaeological Association, Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 1-5.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1973 The Prehistory of Mississippi. In: R.A. McLemore, ed., A History of Mississippi. University and College Press of Mississippi. Hattiesburg.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1975 Archaeological Assessment of the Proposed Sewerage System, Loreauville, La. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian and vehicular reconnaissance survey — proposed sewerage project, Loreauville, La. — mounds (161B40) — presence of buried cultural material not determined.]
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1976a An Archaeological Site Survey of Four Proposed Pipeline Construction Sites in Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — informant interviews — proposed pipeline routes, East Baton Rouge and East Feliciana parishes, La. — potential site areas identified — no sites located.]
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1976b Archaeological Survey of a 97.04 Acre Tract in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana for B.R.E.C. Ms. Division of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Baton Rouge.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Tensas-Cocodrie Item 3-B and 1, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature research — on-site survey — proposed levee construction, Concordia Parish — earthen mound — potential for Civil War remains — no artifactual material discovered — mitigation by avoidance recommended.]
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1978 Cultural Resource Survey, Pelucia Creek, Leflore County, Mississippi. Ms. Cobb Institute of Archaeology. Mississippi State University.
- MARSHALL, Richard A.  
1982 A Report on Archaeological Test Excavations at Goode Lake, Jackson County, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report, No. 10. Jackson.
- MARSHALL, Richard A., and James F. HOPGOOD  
1964 A Test Excavation at Hoecake, 32Mi8, Mississippi County, Missouri. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 177, pp. 3-6.
- MARSHALL, T.B., and G.C. EVANS  
1939 They Found it in Natchez. Pelican Publishing

Co. New Orleans. [Ch. 1, Indians; Ch. 2, French settlement.]

MARTIN, Francois X.

1827 The History of Louisiana. (Reprinted Pelican Publishing Co., New Orleans, 1963)

MARTIN, Paul S., George I. QUIMBY, and Donald COLLIER

1947 Indians Before Columbus. The University of Chicago Press. Chicago. [Lower Mississippi Valley, pp. 399-420.]

MASON, Carol

1964 Natchez Class Structure. Ethnohistory, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 120-133.

MASON, Carrington

1897 An Exploration in Arkansas. The Antiquarian, Vol. 1, Pt. 7, pp. 186-187. (Pothunting at a St. Francis type site in NE Arkansas)

MASON, Horace L.

1878 Mounds in Missouri. The American Antiquarian, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 14-15.

MASON, Ronald J.

1962 The Paleo-Indian Tradition in Eastern North America. Current Anthropology, Vol. 3, pp. 227-246.

MASON, Ronald J., and Gregory PERINO

1961 Microblades at Cahokia, Illinois. American Antiquity, Vol. 26, No. 4, pp. 553-557.

MASSOTH, George V.

1964 Basket Making. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 401-402. [Chitimacha]

MATHIS, Mark A.

1976 A Preliminary Investigation of Chert Resources Along the Ozark Escarpment in Northeast Arkansas. (Presented to meeting of the Arkansas Academy of Science, April, 1976.) Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MATHIS, Mark A.

1977 Archeological Investigation of the Parkin Resource Conservation and Development Measure, Cross County, Arkansas. (Report prepared for the Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MATTHES, G.H.

1951 Paradoxes of the Mississippi. Scientific American, Vol. 184, pp. 19-23.

MATTISON, Ray H.

1957 Report on the Historical Investigations of Arkansas Post, Arkansas. Ms. National Park Service, Region Two, Omaha, Nebraska.

MAXWELL, M., AND J.W. BENNETT

1942 Archaeological Horizons in Southern Illinois. Illinois State Academy of Science Transactions, Vol. 35, No. 2.

MEARS, Pamela

n.d. The Flurry Site (23BU69): Excavation and Interpretation of a Middle Mississippi Structure of the Powers Phase. Ms. Southeast Missouri Archaeological Research Facility. Naylor.

MEDFORD, Larry D.

1972 Agricultural Destruction of Archeological Sites in Northeast Arkansas. In: J.L.Ford and M.A. Rolingson, eds., "Site Destruction Due to Archeological Practices." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 3.

MEDLOCK, Raymond C.

1975 Faunal Analysis. Chapter 21 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House ) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 8.

MERCER, H.C.

1895 The Antiquity of Man on Petite Anse (Avery's Island), Louisiana. American Naturalist, Vol. 29, pp. 393-394.

MERENESS, Newton D.

1916 Travels in the American Colonies. Macmillan Co. New York. [Journal of Diron d' Artaquiette, pp. 15ff; Journal of Gordon, pp. 475 ff.]

MERWIN, B.W.

1919 Basketry of the Chitmacha Indians. Museum Journal, University of Pennsylvania, Vol. 10, pp. 29-34.

MEWMAIER, Mary

1982 The Pelican, an 1847 Steamboat (22-Hr-567). Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 27-50.

MILBURN, William H.

1850 Pioneers, Preachers and People of the Mississippi. Derby and Johnson. New York.

MILLER, R..

1971 Preliminary Suggestions for an Agricultural Study of the Powers Phase. Ms. University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology. Ann Arbor.



- MILES, Charles  
1963 Indian and Eskimo Artifacts of North America. Henry Regnery Co. Chicago. [Including many illustrations of artifacts from LMV.]
- MILLION, Michael G.  
1975a Ceramic Technology of the Nodena Phase Peoples (ca. A.D. 1400-1700). Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 201-208.
- MILLION, Michael G.  
1975b A Preliminary Field Study of the Archeological Resources of a Four Mile Portion of the Tyronza River, Poinsett County, Arkansas. Ms. Army Corps, of Engineers by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- MILLION, Michael G.  
1975c Research Design for the Aboriginal Ceramic Industries of the Cache River Basin. In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archaeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archaeology." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- MILLION, Michael G.  
1976 Preliminary Report on Zebree Site Ceramics. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas," Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 44-49.
- MILLS, Gary B.  
1978 Of Men and Rivers: The Story of the Vicksburg District. Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.
- MILLS, Lawrence  
1968 Mississippian Head Vases of Arkansas and Missouri. Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 30, pp. 1-83.
- MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
1914-1965 Mississippi Valley Historical Review (51 Vols.). [Occasional articles relevant to the history of the LMV]
- MIXON, Ada  
1917 What Was Hernando De Soto's Route Through Arkansas? Arkansas Historical Association Publications, Vol. 4, pp. 293-311.
- MOELLER, Roger W. (ed.)  
1977 Archaeological Bibliography for Eastern North America, Roger W. Moeller and John Reid, Compilers. Eastern States Archeological Federation & American Indian Archaeological Institute.
- MONKS, William  
1907 A History of Southeast Missouri and Northern Arkansas. West Plains Journal Co. Joplin.
- MONETTE, John W.  
1838 An Account of an "Investigation" of Selzertown Mound. Southwestern Journal I, pp. 189-191, 228-231. Library, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- MONETTE, John Wesley  
1846a History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi. New York.
- MONETTE, John Wesley  
1846b Physical Geography of the Mississippi Valley. Harpers. New York.
- MONETTE, John Wesley  
1848 History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi by the Three Great European Powers, Spain, France, and Great Britain. (2 Vols.) New York.
- MOONEY, James  
1894 Siouan Tribes of the East. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 5-101.
- MOONEY, James  
1928 The Aboriginal Population of North America. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 80, No. 7. Washington.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1908 Certain Mounds of Arkansas and Mississippi. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 13, pp. 480-605.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1909 The Antiquities of the Ouachita Valley. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 14, pp. 1-170.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1910 Antiquities of the St. Francis, White and Black Rivers, Arkansas. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 14, pp. 255-364.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1911 Some Aboriginal Sites on the Mississippi River. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 14, pp. 366-480.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1912 Some Aboriginal Mounds on Red River. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 14, pp. 481-644.

- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1913 Some Aboriginal Sites in Louisiana and in Arkansas. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 16, pp. 1-98.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1916 Additional Investigations on Mississippi River. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 16, pp. 492-508.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1916 Some Aboriginal Sites on Green River, Kentucky, Certain Aboriginal Sites on Lower Ohio River, Additional Investigation on Mississippi River. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Vol. 16, pp. 429-511.
- MOORE, Clarence B.  
1918 The Northwestern Florida Coast Reconsidered. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 16, Pt. 4, pp. 574-575. [pp. cited refer to sites in Mississippi Co., Arkansas.]
- MOOREHEAD, Warren K.  
1910 The Stone Age in North America. (2 Vols.) Boston and New York.
- MOOREHEAD, Warren K.  
1912 Archaeology of the Mississippi. (Transactions of the Illinois State Historical Society for the Year 1910, pp. 184-185.) Illinois State Historical Library Publication, No. 15. Springfield.
- MOOREHEAD, Warren K.  
1919 Mound Areas in the Mississippi Valley and the South. National Research Council Bulletin, No. 74, pp. 74-78.
- MOOREHEAD, Warren K.  
1931 Archaeology of the Arkansas River Valley. Yale University Press. New Haven.
- MOOREHEAD, Warren K.  
1932 Explorations Near Natchez, Mississippi. In: Department of Archaeology, Phillips Academy, Eto-wah Papers. Yale University Press. New Haven.
- MORGAN, A.E.  
1911 Report on the St. Francis Drainage Project in Northeastern Arkansas. Part I, General report. Part II, Bench marks. United States Department of Agriculture Office of Experiment Stations. Bulletin 230, Parts I and II. Washington.
- MORGAN, David J.  
n.d. The Mississippi River Delta; Legal-Geomorphologic Evolution of Historic Shoreline Changes. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 16. Baton Rouge.
- MORGAN, David T.  
1979 Ceramic Analysis of Materials from the Lightline Lake Site, LeFlore County, Mississippi. MA thesis, University of Mississippi. University.
- MORGAN, David T., and Carol A. RASPET  
1979 Archaeological Salvage of a Portion of the Lightline Lake Site (22LF504), Teoc Creek Levee, LeFlore County, Mississippi. Center for Archaeological Research, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. University.
- MORGAN, Col. James M.  
1905 Morgan's Journey Down the Mississippi in 1767. Report of the Eighth International Geographic Congress, 1904. Washington.
- MORGAN, James P.  
1974 Recent Geological History of the Timbalier Bay Area and Adjacent Continental Shelf. Melanges, No. 9.
- MORGAN, William N.  
1980 Prehistoric Architecture in the Eastern United States. The MIT Press. Cambridge.
- MORRIS, Robert C.  
1975 A Hardin Point in the Delta. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 10, pp. 3-4.
- MORRIS, Robert C.  
1977 Pontchartrain Points in the Mid-Delta. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 12, No. 2.
- MORSE, Dan  
1960 Tuberculosis and Archaeology. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 4-9. [Illustrated with hunchback effigies from Missouri and Arkansas.]
- MORSE, Dan F.  
1960 The Southern Cult in the Central States. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 88-92.
- MORSE, Dan F.  
1964 Poverty Point Objects in West Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 20, pp. 43-44.
- MORSE, Dan F.  
1968a Emerging Mississippi in Northeastern Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas Archaeological Survey.

Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1968b Mapping a Mississippian Community Near Marked Tree. Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 9, No. 304, pp. 41-42.

MORSE, Dan F.

1968c Preliminary Report on 1968 Archeological Excavations at the Big Lake National Wildlife Refuge. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1969a Introducing Northeastern Arkansas Prehistory. The Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 10, pp. 12-28.

MORSE, Dan F.

1969b Preliminary Report on Archaeological Investigations at the Zebree Site ,(3Ms20), Summer 1969. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1969c The Shughtown Point. Arkansas Archeological Society Newsletter, No. 59, pp. 3-5.

MORSE, Dan F.

1970a The Big Creek Point. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 20-23. [Late Archaic dart point from southeast Missouri and northeast Arkansas.]

MORSE, Dan F.

1970b Preliminary Notes on a Recent Mastodon and Tapir Find in Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 11, pp. 45-49.

MORSE, Dan F.

1970c Progress Report on Dalton Project '70. Ms. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971a Archeological Survey of the North Delta of Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971b The Hawkins Cache: A Significant Dalton Find in Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 9-20.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971c An Historic Indian Grave Near Blythville, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 56-60.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971d Recent Indications of Dalton Settlement Pattern in Northeast Arkansas. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 13, pp. 5-10.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971e Two Recent Microblade Core Discoveries in Mississippi County, Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 1-8.

MORSE, Dan F.

1972a Dalton Culture in Northeast Arkansas. Eastern States Archaeological Federation Bulletin, No. 31, p. 13.

MORSE, Dan F.

1972b The Indian Mounds Near Bay, Arkansas. Craighead County Historical Quarterly, No. 10, pp. 2-5.

MORSE, Dan F.

1972c A Pot Full of Beads. Arkansas Archeologist, No. 13, pp. 67-76.

MORSE, Dan

1973 The Hazel Site: Osteopathological Observations on Two Skeletons. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14, p. 79.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973a The Cahokia Microlith Industry. (Paper presented to the 38th annual SAA meeting, San Francisco.) Ms. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973b Dalton Culture in Northeast Arkansas, Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 26, pp. 23-38.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973c The Hazel Site: Archeological Salvage During the Construction of Route 308. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14, Nos. 2-4, pp. 36-77.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973d The Hazel Site: Archeological Salvage on the Pyramidal Mound, August 19, 1968. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14, Nos. 2-4, pp. 32-35.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973e Natives and Anthropologists in Arkansas. In: Alden Redfield, ed., "Anthropology Beyond the University." Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, No. 7, pp. 26-39.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973f The 1973 Field School Excavations at Upper

Nodena. Arkansas Archeological Society Field Notes, No. 106, pp. 3-8.

MORSE, Dan F. (ed.)

1973g Nodena: An Account of 75 Years of Archeological Investigation in Southeast Mississippi County, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 4.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973h A Pot Full of Beads. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973i Zebree: A Frontier Site in the Penetration of Northeast Arkansas by the Mississippi Stage. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973j Arrowheads. Field Notes, Arkansas Archeological Society, Nos. 104-105, pp. 5-6.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974a Armored Site Lithics. Arkansas Archeological Society Field Notes, No. 117, pp. 10-11.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974b Excavation Strategy at the Armored Site. Arkansas Archeological Society Field Notes, No. 117, pp. 3-6.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974c A possible Nodena Phase Figureine. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 15, pp. 18-19.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974d A Zoomorphic Locust Stone Bead from Northeast Arkansas. The Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 15, pp. 37-39.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974e The Cahokia Microlith Industry. Newsletter of Lithic Technology, Vol. 3, pp. 15-19.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975a Paleo-Indian in the Land of Opportunity: Preliminary Report on the Excavations at "Dalton Hill" (3Ge94). In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology." Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 8.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975b Reply to Schiffer. In: Michael B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8, pp. 113-119.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975c Report of Excavations at the Zebree Site, 1969. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 4.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975d Research Potential in Terms of Questions of Regional Prehistory. In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project," Chapter 17. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975e The Importance of the Archeological Resources of Craighead County to Historians. Craighead County Historical Quarterly, Vol. 13, pp. 24-28.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976a The Central Mississippi Valley. (Paper presented to the Symposium on the Late Pleistocene in the Southeastern United States, Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tuscaloosa.) Ms. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976b Contractor Assists Archeologists. Construction News, September 15, 1976, pp. 6-8. [Jerry Cohen's (contractor) efforts to avoid bad publicity led to assisting Dan Morse and crew in salvage of archeological information at the Zebree site to their mutual benefit and pleasure.]

MORSE, Dan F.

1976c An Analysis of the Dalton Complex in the Central Mississippi Valley. IX Congress, Union International des Sciences Prehistoriques et Protohistoriques, Colloque XVIII, Habitats Humains Anterieurs a L'Holocene en Amerique:136-166.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976d Background of the Investigation. In: "Zebree 1975: a Preliminary Report of the Zebree Project," Dan F. and Phyllis A. Morse, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Report, Vol. 8, pp. 7-14.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976e A Very Preliminary Report on Zebree Site Lithics. In: Dan F. and Phyllis Morse, eds., "Zebree 1975: A Preliminary Report of the Zebree Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 50-51.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976f New Directions in Survey Techniques. Field Notes, Newsletter of the Arkansas Archeological

Society, Vol. 139, pp. 1-3.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976g Some Ideas About Abraders. Field Notes, Newsletter of the Arkansas Archeological Society, Vol. 139, p. 10.

MORSE, Dan F. and David G. ANDERSON

1976 Zebree Site Destroyed: 1976 (terminal) field Investigation. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 1-4.

MORSE, Dan, Donald CRUSOE, and H. G. SMITH

1976 Forensic Archaeology. Journal of Forensic Sciences, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 323-332.

MORSE, Dan F.

1977a The Penetration of Northeast Arkansas by Mississippian Culture. In: Charles E. Cleland, ed., "For the Director: Research Essays in Honor of James B. Griffin." Anthropological Papers of Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, No. 61.

MORSE, Dan F.

1977b Dalton Settlement Systems: Reply to Schiffer (2). Plains Anthropologist, Journal of the Plains Conference, pp. 149-158.

MORSE, Dan F.

1977c A Human Femur Tube from Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols. 16-18, pp. 42-44.

MORSE, Dan F.

1979 A Wilson Phase House Pattern at 3CG218 in Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Field Notes, No. 167, pp. 6-8.

MORSE, Dan F.

1982 Regional Overview of Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N. L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 20-36. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F., and A. C. GOODYEAR, III

1973 The Significance of the Dalton Adze in Northeast Arkansas. Plains Anthropologist, Vol. 18, pp. 316-322.

MORSE, Dan F., and Phyllis A. MORSE (eds.)

1976 A Preliminary Report of the Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8.

MORSE, Dan F., and Phyllis A. MORSE (eds.)

1977 Excavation, Data Interpretation, and Report on

the Zebree Homestead Site, Mississippi Co.,

Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey (Report to Memphis District Corps of Engineers). Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F., and Phyllis A. MORSE (eds.)

1978 Zebree Archeological Project. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F., and John H. POLHEMUS, III

n.d. Preliminary Investigations of the Pinson Mounds Site Near Jackson, Tennessee. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee. Knoxville.

MORSE, Dan F., and Samuel D. SMITH

1973a The Hazel Site. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F. and Samuel D. SMITH

1973b The Hazel Site: Archeological Salvage During the Construction of Route 308. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14, pp. 36-77.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

1976 A Records Search of the Archeological and Historic Information Pertaining to the Upper Tyronza River Watershed Project, Mississippi County, Arkansas. Ms. Soil Conservation Service by the Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

1977 Archeological Survey of the Paragould Sanitary Landfill. Ms. Mulhollen and Associates, Jonesboro, Arkansas, by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

1978 The First Excavation at Rose Mound. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Field Notes, No. 163, pp. 7-9.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

1981 Parkin: the 1978-1979 Archeological Investigations of a Cross County Arkansas Site. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 13. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Phyllis, and Dan MORSE

n.d. Another Synthesis of the De Soto Route in Northeast Arkansas. In: M.T. Smith, ed., La Florida: The Southeast in the Sixteenth Century. The University of Georgia Press. Athens.

MORSE, Phyllis A., Dan F. MORSE, Michael G.

MILLION, Arthur E. BOGAN, and Timothy C.

KLINGER

1974 The 1974 University Field School in Archeology, June 3-July 12. Field Notes, Arkansas Archeological Society, Nos. 117-118.

- MOSELAGE, John  
1959 The Stott Site. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 41-55.
- MOSELAGE, John  
1962 The Lawhorn Site. Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 24, pp. 1-104.
- MOSELAGE, John  
1965 A House Pattern From the Dupree Site. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 1-3.
- MOSENFELDER, Clara M.  
1975 The Mississippian Settlement System in the Lower Yazoo Basin: An Analysis of the Impact of the Natural and Social Environments on Site Location. Ms. Department of Anthropology. University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.
- MOUNGER, Whitman, and Elizabeth MOUNGER  
1969 A Surface Survey of a Ten Mile Stretch of the Tallahatchie River in Leflore County. Ms. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi, Oxford.
- MULLER, Jon D.  
1978a The Southeast. In: J.D. Jennings, ed., Ancient Native Americans. W.H. Freeman and Co. San Francisco.
- MULLER, Jon  
1978b The Kincaid System: Mississippian Settlement in the Environs of a Large Site. In: B.D. Smith, ed., Mississippian Settlement Patterns. Academic Press. New York.
- MULLER, Jon  
in press Mississippian Population and Organization: Kincaid Locality Research, 1970-1975. Illinois Archaeological Society Bulletin.
- MULLER, Jon, R. LAFFERTY, J. RUDOLPH, and C. BLAKEMAN  
1975 Kincaid Environs Archaeology. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 148-157.
- MULLER, Jon, and Frank RACKERBY  
in press The Kincaid Site and its Environs, Illinois Archaeological Society Bulletin.
- MYER, William E.  
1922 Recent Archaeological Discoveries in Tennessee. Art and Archaeology, Vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 141-150.
- MYER, William E.  
1928 Indian Trails of the Southeast. 42nd Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington.
- NADAILLAC, Marquis de  
1893 Pre-historic trans.) G.P. America. (N. d'Anvers, Putnam's Sons. New York.
- NASATIR, A.P. (ed.)  
1930 An Account of Spanish Louisiana, 1885. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 24, pp. 521-536.
- NASH, Charles H.  
1955 The Fuller Mounds. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 49-53.
- NASH, Charles H.  
1958 Fine Clovis Point From Shelby County. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 34-35.
- NASH, Charles H.  
1960 Choctaw Blowguns. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 1-9.
- NASH, Charles H.  
1961 The Human Continuum of Shelby County, Tennessee. West Tennessee Historical Papers, Vol. 15, pp. 5-31.
- NASH, Charles H.  
1968 Residence Mounds: An Intermediate Middle-Mississippian Settlement Pattern. Memphis State University Anthropological Research Center Occasional Papers, No. 2.
- NASH, Charles H.  
1972 Chucalissa: Excavations and Burials Through 1963. Memphis State University Anthropological Research Center Occasional Papers, No. 6.
- NASH, Charles H., and Rodney GATES  
1962 Chucalissa. Tennessee Historical Quarterly, Vol. 21, No. 2.
- NASH, Lou  
1961 Mounds of Mystery (Pinson Mounds), L & N Magazine, Vol. 37, No. 9, pp. 14-15.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1956 Louisiana's First-Known Settlers. Encyclopedia Yearbook. The Grolier Society, Inc. New York.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1963 Archaeological and Historical Resources of the Pearl River Basin, Mississippi and Louisiana. Ms. National Parks Service. Jackson.

- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1964 The Natchez Grand Village. Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 63-66.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1965 Archeology of the Fatherland Site: The Grand Village of the Natchez. The American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, Vol. 51, Part 1. New York.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1968 Big Black River, Mississippi: Comprehensive Basin Study. "Annex G, Archaeological, Historic and Natural Resources of the Big Black River Basin, Mississippi." Ms. National Park Service. Atlanta.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1972 Excavations at the Fatherland Site. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 31-32.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1976a Archeological Survey for Underground Water Line in St. Landry Parish. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian and vehicular survey — proposed water line, Grand Prairie to Garland, La. — Prairie escarpment, natural levees more intensively examined — no archaeological sites in project area.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1976b Archeological Survey of the Corporate Area of Ball, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Intensive vehicular and pedestrian survey — proposed sewerage treatment facility, Ball, La. — high potential site areas identified — no archeological sites located.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1976c Archeological Survey of Items 4 and 5 of Catahoula Lake to Jonesville Levee. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature research — pedestrian survey — proposed levee construction, French Fork and Little River, La. — mound and village complexes — surface scatters — pottery remains — Coles Creek, Plaquemine — potential adverse impact.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1976d Archeological Survey of the Utility, Louisiana to Nebo Transmission Line. (Letter on file with Concordia Electric Cooperative, Inc.) Ferriday, Louisiana. [Pedestrian reconnaissance — proposed utility line, LaSalle Parish — no archaeological sites in survey area
- 1978 A Doublebarreled Detective Story. Codex Wauchope: A Tribute Role. M. Glardino, B. Edmonson, W. Creamer, eds. Human Mosaic, Tulane University, New Orleans.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1976e Archeological Survey Report: Proposed Levee Alignments of Red River Backwater Area, Lower Red River. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature research — field survey — proposed levee construction, Red River — seven prehistoric sites reported — salvage or avoidance recommended for Greenhouse site and Bayou Rouge site.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1976f Cultural Resource Survey (Archaeological reconnaissance of item 3-A, Tensas Cocodrie Levee enlargement, mile 24 to mile 27 on Red River). Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature review — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed levee enlargement, Red River — no cultural resources discovered.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977a Archeological Survey of Port Vincent, Livingston Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian reconnaissance — proposed sewerage project, Port Vincent, La. — recorded archaeological sites — no impact expected.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977b Archeological Survey of the Corporation Limits of the Town of Tangipahoa, Tangipahoa Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian survey — proposed sewerage project, Tangipahoa, Louisiana — no archaeological sites located in project area.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977c Archeological Survey of the Corporation Limits of the Town of Tickfaw, Tangipahoa Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian survey — proposed sewerage project, Tickfaw, Louisiana — no archaeological sites discovered.]
- NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977d Environmental Impact Analysis and Archeological Survey in Concordia and Catahoula Parishes, Louisiana. (Submitted to: The Concordia Electric Cooperative, Inc.) Ferriday, Louisiana.
- NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977e Environmental Impact Assessment (Archeological survey, town of Rayville, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Archeological survey — proposed sewerage project, Rayville, La. — no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977f Environmental Impact Assessment (Archeological survey, town of Winnsboro, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — field survey — proposed sewerage project, Winnsboro, La. — no cultural resources located.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977g Environmental Impact Assessment (Archeological survey, town of Wisner, Louisiana.) Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Archeological survey — proposed sewerage project, Wisner, La. — no archaeological sites in project area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977h Environmental Impact Report (Archeological survey of proposed sewerage expansion system for the city of Alexandria, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977i Environmental Impact Statement (Archeological survey in a section of Palustris Experimental Forest of the Kisatchie National Forest). Ms. Forest Service, Kisatchie National Forest. Pineville. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed gravel quarry, Rapides Parish — no cultural resources discovered.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977j Environmental Impact Statement (Archeological survey of Sewerage District No. 1, file no. 003-120, Concordia Parish, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — field survey — proposed sewerage project, Concordia Parish, Louisiana — no archaeological sites located in project area]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977k Environmental Impact Statement (Archeological survey of the Lake Bruin sewerage project, Tensas Parish, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian survey — proposed sewerage project, Lake Bruin area, Louisiana — no archaeological sites located in project area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1977l Environmental Impact Report (Archeological survey WPC-LA-481, Livonia, Louisiana Sewerage Project). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey -proposed sewerage project, Livonia, Pointe Coupee Parish — mound and midden — Plaquemine period (A.D. 1200) — no impact expected.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1978 Archaeological Survey, Terrebonne Parish. Reference: LMNOD-SP (Terrebonne Parish Wetlands) 186. (For Louisiana Intrastate Gas Corp. through T. Baker Smith & Son, Inc. ) Houma, Louisiana.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1979 Stewart (sic) Neitzel - Sergeant at Arms. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 21, Nos. 1/2.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1980 I Wonder About the World of Clarence Hungerford Webb, The Man Who Really Does Know, or Would John Wayne have been an Improvement at Gahayam? Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Clarence Hungerford Webb. J. Gibson ed. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 6, Lafayette.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
1981 A Suggested Technique for Measuring Landscape Changes Through Archaeology. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 57-70. Baton Rouge.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
n.d.a Archaeological and Historical Resources of the Pearl River Basin, Mississippi and Louisiana. Ms. Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation. National Park Service. Atlanta. [Literature research — inventory and assessment — Pearl River Basin — background data.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
n.d.b Environmental Impact Statement. Archeological Survey of Intrastate Gas Corporation 16" natural gas pipeline. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Submitted to Louisiana Intrastate Gas Corporation. Pineville.) Baton Rouge. [St. Landry Parish]

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
n.d.c Archaeological and Historical Resources of the Pearl River Basin, Mississippi and Louisiana. Ms. Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation. National Park Service. Atlanta.



(Literature research — inventory and assessment — Pearl River Basin — background data.)

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
n.d.d Culture, Beigabe, and History. Uncovering America's Past: The Rise of Historical Archaeology. S. South, ed. Ms. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology. Columbia, S.C.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
n.d.e The Natchez. North American Indian Handbook: Southeast. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
in press a Excavations at the Fatherland Site, 1972-1973. Mississippi Department of Archives and History (forthcoming archaeological report). Jackson.

NEITZEL, Robert S.  
in press b The Grand Village of the Natchez: Revisited. Mississippi Department of Archives and History (forthcoming archaeological report). Jackson.

NEITZEL, Robert S., and Jeffrey P. BRAIN  
1971 The Tunica Treasure. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 13, p. 107.

NEUMAIER, Mary G.  
1974 Prehistory of the Mississippi Gulf Coast: A Report on the Mulatto Bayou Area of Southwest Hancock County. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 9, No. 9, pp. 2-12.

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1969 Note on Excavations at the Tendal Site. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 13, p. 13.

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1970a Archaeological and Historical Assessment of the Red River Basin in Louisiana. In: Hester A. Davis, ed., "Archeological and Historical Resources of the Red River Basin." Arkansas Archeological Survey Publications in Archeology, Research Series, No. 1, pp. 1-24.

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1970b Archaeological Survey of the Lake Pontchartrain Hurricane Project Area, Southeast Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — on ground survey via foot, boat, vehicle — proposed hurricane protection project, Lake Pontchartrain area, La. — Rangia shell middens (16SC16 & 16SC17) — pottery sherds, mammal bones — 16SC16, Troyville-Coles Creek — 16SC17, post-Marksville.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1970c Summary and Present Status of Archaeological Salvage Investigation of Site 16MA18, Madison Parish, La. Ms. Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge. [Intensive on-ground survey, via foot, boat, and vehicle — proposed highway construe. Interstate 20, Madison Parish — midden deposit (16MA21) — lithic, ceramic & charcoal mat'ls. — pyramidal mound (16MA21) salvage excavation — 8 constr. stages — primary & secondary burials, fire pits, midden deposits — Troyville-Coles Creek (C14 date AD 1105)]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1972 An archaeological Survey of the River Bend Station, West Feliciana Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Lit. research — aerial surveillance — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed nuclear generating station, south of St. Francisville, La. — surface deposits, anomalous mound — ceramic and lithic mat'l. — subsurface coring of mound — determination of non-significance. ]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1973a Archaeological Survey of the Bayou Lafourche and Lafourche-Jump Waterway, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [On-ground survey via boat — aerial surveillance — proposed construction along Bayou Lafourche-Jump Waterway, Lafourche Parish — shell middens — lithic ceramic, and bone remains.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1973b Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Deep Draft Access Project, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — aerial surveillance — proposed dredging project, lower Mississippi River — aboriginal shell middens — historic (18th and 19th century) forts — historic settlement, Balize (1722 and 1768) — located in or near the project area.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1974a An archaeological Survey in the Proposed Ship Lock Canal Areas, Orleans and Saint Bernard Parishes, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — aerial surveillance via helicopter — on-ground survey via boat — proposed project areas, Orleans and St. Bernard Parishes — aboriginal shell middens — historic 19th century forts — project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1974b An Archaeological Survey of the Houma

Navigational Canal and Bayous La Carpe, Terrebonne, Petit Caillou, and Grand Caillou, Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — aerial surveillance — on ground survey via boat and vehicle — shell midden and mound (16TR6) — earthen mounds (16TR37, 16TR38, 16TR86) — project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1974c An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Bayous LaLoutre, St. Malo and Yscloskey Projects, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — aerial surveillance — on-ground reconnaissance via boat — bayous LaLoutre, St. Malo, and Yscloskey, St. Bernard Parish — previously recorded sites 16SB11 and 16SB24 not located — tentative location of one prehistoric site.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1974d Report of the Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Interstate Route 1-40 Between Louisiana and Route 1-10 East. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — field survey via foot, boat & helicopter — proposed highway construe, Boutte to Route 1-10, La. — previously recorded sites, 160R40 and 160R41, not relocated — ceramic artifacts from 16SB67.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975a Archaeological Salvage Excavations at the Bayou Jasmine Site, St. John the Baptist Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways. Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Excavation — Bayou Jasmine site — midden deposits — Poverty Point through proto-historic occupations — lithic, ceramic, bone, shell, seeds, nuts, wood, coprolites — A.D. 1200-1500 to Tchefuncte occupations — aboriginal subsistence and ecologic changes — preliminary state of analysis.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975b Archaeological Survey of the Bayou Baratavia — Bayou Perot Projects, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Dist. Office. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — aerial surveillance via helicopter — on-ground survey via boat — Bayou Baratavia-Bayou Perot area, Jefferson Parish — shell middens, shell mounds — Troyville-Coles Creek (A.D. 700-A.D. 1100) — presently undergoing erosion — project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975c Archaeological Survey of the Bayou Lafourche Widening and Deepening Alternatives, Louisiana.

Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — aerial surveillance — proposed dredging project, Bayou Lafourche — no archaeological sites located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975d An archaeological Survey of the Bayou Segnette Waterway, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — survey via boat — proposed project areas along Bayou Segnette - previously recorded shell middens (16JE54, 16JE55, 16JE56) not located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975e Archaeological Survey of the Bayou Segnette Waterway, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Aerial survey via helicopter — proposed Bayou Segnette project — shell midden and mound (16JE36) — no impact expected.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975f An archaeological survey of the Choctaw Bayou Watershed, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — on-ground survey — proposed channelization project, Choctaw Bayou Watershed, La. — no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975g Archaeological Survey of the Lake Palourde Diversion Pipeline Alignment. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Aerial surveillance — proposed pipeline alignment, Lake Palourde area — shell midden (16AS14), destroyed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975h Archaeological Survey of the Lake Pontchartrain North Shore, Louisiana Project. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Aerial survey, via helicopter — proposed project area, Lake Pontchartrain — shell middens (16ST26, 16ST48, 16ST63) — project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975i Archaeological Survey of the Proposed West Bank of the Mississippi River, East of Bayou Segnette Project, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Aerial survey, via helicopter — proposed construction, Mississippi River — shell midden (16JE37) — project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1975j Archaeological Survey of the Mississippi River

Outlets, Venice Vicinity, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975k New Orleans East Lakefront Levee, Parish Road to South Point, Orleans Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — archaeological survey via boat — proposed levee project, Lake Pontchartrain — shell middens — 160R12 and 160R28, not located in impact zone — 160R15, buried — 160R11, not relocated.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975l Archaeological Survey of the Vermilion Lock Replacement, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — aerial surveillance — proposed lock replacement, Vermilion Parish — no archaeological sites located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976a An Archaeological and Historical Survey of the Proposed Pipeline Route Between Humphreys and Donaldsonville, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Assumption, Terrebonne, Lafourche Parishes.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976b An Archaeological Survey of Alternate Route 1, Near Highway 70, Assumption Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — on-ground survey via foot and boat — informant interviews — proposed highway construction, Assumption Parish — shell midden, 16AS15 — in situ deposits, shell, pottery, faunal remains — Rangia shell deposits, no associated cultural material.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976c Archaeological Survey of Alternate Routes #2 and #3 Near Louisiana Highway 70, Assumption Parish. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — informant interviews — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, Assumption Parish, La. — previously recorded sites, 16AS15, 16AS34 and 16AS35 — shell middens — in situ cultural material, 16AS15 — no cultural material @ 16AS3A & 16AS35.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976d An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Barge Port Facility, Terrebonne Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian

survey — proposed port facility, Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana — no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976e An Archaeological Survey of the Lake Verret Watershed, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Surface investigation via boat, truck and foot — proposed project areas, Lake Verret Watershed — no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976g An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Pipeline Route from Bay Marchand Northward Along Bayou Lafourche, La. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature review — aerial surveillance — proposed pipeline route, Bayou Lafourche — no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977a An Archaeological Assessment of Coastal Louisiana. Museum of Geoscience, Louisiana State University, Melanges, No. 11. [Literature research — field reconnaissance — inventory of archaeological resources, coastal La. — middens (shell & earthen) — mounds (shell & earthen) — camps — historic fort — ceramic, lithic, & bone material — occupational sequence from 10,000 B.P. through historic times — Lower Mississippi Valley chronology.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977b An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sanitary Sewer System for Sewer District No. 2, Iberia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — field reconnaissance (via foot & vehicle) — proposed sewerage project, Iberia Parish — no archaeological sites in impact zone.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977c An Archaeological Survey of Sewerage District No. 1, Ascension Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian & vehicular survey — proposed sewerage project, Ascension Parish, La. — no archaeological sites located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977d An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sewerage System to Serve the Town of Gonzales, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian and vehicular survey — proposed sewerage project, Gonzales, Louisiana — no archaeological sites in project area.]

- NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1977e An archaeological Survey of the Waterford Station, Unit Number 3, St. Charles Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Submitted to Louisiana Power and Light Company.) Baton Rouge.
- NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1977f Archaeological Techniques in the Louisiana Coastal Region. Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 3.
- NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1978 An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sewerage System for the Town of Addis, Louisiana. Ms. (Submitted to Barnard & Thomas Engineering, Inc. for the Town of Addis, Louisiana.) [W. Baton Rouge Parish.]
- NEUMAN, Robert W.  
1981 Complicated Stamped Pottery in Louisiana: Its Spatial Distribution and Chronology. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 71-76.
- NEUMAN, Robert W.  
n.d.a An Archaeological Survey of Grosse Tete Watershed AREA, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — on-ground survey — proposed channelization. Gross Tete Watershed, Louisiana — no archaeological sites discovered.]
- NEUMAN, Robert W.  
n.d.b An Archaeological Survey of the Johnson Bayou Watershed, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — on-ground survey — proposed channelization project, Johnson Bayou Watershed, Louisiana — no archaeological sites discovered.]
- NEUMAN, Robert II.  
n.d.c An Archaeological Assessment of Coastal Louisiana. Melanges, No. 11. Baton Rouge.
- NEUMAN, Robert W. and Kathleen Mary BYRD  
1981 Aerial Imagery in Locating and Managing Archaeological Resources along the Louisiana Coast. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 101-108.
- NEUMAN, Robert W., and A. Frank SERVELLO  
1976 Atchafalaya Basin Archaeological Survey. Ms. Department of Geography and Anthropology. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- NEUMAN, Robert W. and A. Frank SERVELLO  
1976f Atchafalaya Basin Archaeological Survey. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Lit. research — reconnaissance survey via truck, boat, foot, helicopter — inventory of archaeol. resources — nonrandom survey, relict and active levees emphasized — shell middens — earthen middens — struc. remains, plantations & gins — earthworks — surf, scatters — ceramic, lithic, shell, bone, glass, metal, brick remains — Archaic, Pov. Point, Tchefun., Marksville, Troyville-Coles Creek, Plaqu., Euro-Amer. — recommendations for further data recov.]
- NEWSOM, Jeffrey B.  
1976 Environmental Data Extraction Strategies of the Zebree Project. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 52-57.
- NEWSOM, Jeffrey B. and Lanier A. SIMMONS  
1969 A Bibliography Relative to Indians of the State of Louisiana. Louisiana Geological Survey, Department of Conservation, Anthropological Study, No. 4. Baton Rouge.
- NEWTON, John P.  
1977 Paleo-Indian in the Arkansas Ozarks: A Preliminary Statement. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols. 16-18, pp. 85-92.
- NEWTON, Milton B., Jr.  
1972 Atlas of Louisiana. School of Geoscience Misc. Publication, No. 72-1. Baton Rouge.
- NORTH, Gary W., and Henry T. SVEHLAK  
1977 Remote Sensing in Archaeological Exploration: Project Tattooed Serpent. In: T.R. Lyons and R.K. Hitchcock, eds., Aerial Remote Sensing Techniques in Archeology. National Park Service, Chaco Center, Report No. 2. Albuquerque. (Fatherland site)
- NORTHROP, Solomon  
1853 Twelve Years a Slave... Henry R. Derby. Cincinnati. (Reprinted 1968, Louisiana State University Press.)
- NUCKOLLS, John B.  
1958 The Pinson Mounds. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 1-8.
- NULL, James M.  
1884 Aboriginal Structures in Carroll County, Tennessee. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1882, pp. 768-769. Washington.
- NUTTALL, Thomas  
1821 Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory, During the Year 1819, With Occasional Observations on the Manners of the Aborigines. T. H. Palmer.

Philadelphia. (Reprinted and ed. by Thwaites 1905, Early Western Travels, 1748-1846, Vol. 13.)

O'CALLAGHAN, Mary A.

1945 An Indian Removal Policy in Spanish Louisiana. In: Greater America: Essays in Honor of Herbert Eugene Bolton. University of California Press. Berkeley.

OFFICER de l'ARMEE de M. de Nouaille  
1859 Journal de la Guerre du Micissippi Contre les Chicachas en 1739 et Finie en 1740 lel<sup>er</sup> d'Avril par un officer de l'Armee de M. de Nouaille. New York.

OFFICER AT NEW ORLEANS

1744 The Present State of the Country and Inhabitants, Europeans and Indians of Louisiana on the North Continent of America, by an Officer at New Orleans to His Friend in Paris. London.

OLSEN, Stanley J.

1964 Mammal Remains from Archaeological Sites, Part I: Southeastern U.S. Papers of the Peabody Museum, Vol. 56, No. 1. Cambridge. (Rev. ed. 1979.)

ORR, Kenneth G.

1944 Culture Change at Kincaid: A Study in Statistical Method. PhD Dissertation. University of Chicago. Chicago.

ORR, Kenneth G.

1951 Change at Kincaid: A Study of Cultural Dynamica. In: F.C. Cole, et al., Kincaid. The University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

OWENS, Harry P.

1979 An Assessment of Historic Period Cultural Resources along the Yazoo River between River Miles 75.6 and 273.0, including Tchula Lake and Honey Island, Mississippi. Center for Archaeological Research, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. University.

OWEN, Richard

1863 On the Quaternary Rock Salt Deposit in Louisiana. St. Louis Academy of Science Transactions, Vol. 2, pp. 250-252.

PADGETT, Thomas J.

1976 A Study of Archeological and Historical Resources in Three Areas of the Poinsett Watershed Project, Arkansas. (Ms. prepared for Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

PADGETT, Thomas J., and David M. HEISLER

1979 A Predictive Model of Archaeological Site Location in the Central Leaf River Basin, Mississippi. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Southern Mississippi- Hattiesburg.

PADGETT, Thomas J. and Robert H. RAY  
1977 Further Investigation of the Cultural Resource of the Poinsett Watershed, Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

PAGE, James R.

1875 Results of Investigation of Indian Mounds. The Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 371-378.

PALMER, Edward

1917 Arkansas Mounds. Publications of the Arkansas Historical Association, Vol. 4, pp. 390-448. [References to Desha, Mississippi, Crittenden, Pointsett, Cross and Arkansas Co.]

PALSGAARD, Linda

1973 Faunal Materials from the LaPlant Site, Missouri. Ms. Museum of Anthropology. University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PARISH, John C.

1922 The Lake of the Taensa. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 201-207.

PARKER, James V.

n.d. Beckwith Collection: An Illuntrated Vignette of the "Mound Builders" With Photographs. Ms. University Museum, Southeast Missouri State University. Cape Girardeau.

PARKMAN, Francis

1869 The Discovery of the Great West: LaSalle. (Many subsequent eds.)

PARMALEE, Paul W.

1959 Animal Remains From the Banks Site, Crittenden County, Arkansas. Tennessee Archaeologist, Miscellaneous Paper, No. 5. Knoxville.

PARMALEE, Paul W.

1960 Vertebrate Remains From the Chucalissa Site. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 84-91.

PARMALEE, Paul W.

1962 Appendix A: Identification of the Faunal Remains From the Lawhorn Site. The Missouri Archeologist, Vol. 24.

PARMALEE, Paul W.

1966 Appendix A: Animal Remains From the Banks

Site. In G. Perino, "The Banks Village Site." Missouri Archaeological Society, Memoir No. 4, Columbia.

PARMALEE, Paul W.  
1968 Animal Remains From the Banks Site, Crittenden County, Arkansas. The Arkansas Amateur, Vol. VII, No. 12, pp. 6-9. [Extends and updates the data in Parmalee's appendix in the Banks Village Site Report and Misc. Paper #5 of the Tenn. Arch. Soc]

PARMALEE, Paul W. and Walter E. KLIPPEL  
197A Freshwater Mussels as a Prehistoric Food Resource. American Antiquity, Vol. 39.

PATTERSON, J.T.  
1937 Boat-shaped Artifacts of the Southwest Gulf States. Anthropological Papers, Vol. 1, No. 2. University of Texas Bulletin, No. 3732. [Most examples from Arkansas & Louisiana]

PATTERSON, L.W.  
1975 The Poverty Point Culture, as Seen From Southeastern Texas. Louisiana Archaeology, Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society, No. 2, pp. 153-162.

PATTERSON, L.W.  
1976 The Catahoula Projectile Point, A Distributional Study. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 3, pp. 225-252. Lafayette.

PAYNE, Mildred Y., and Harry H. KROLL  
1969 Mounds in the Mist. A.S. Barnes and Co. New York. (A nearly worthless book by nonprofessionals about the Pinson Mounds; Toltec also mentioned)

PEABODY, Charles  
1904 Exploration of Mounds, Coahoma County, Mississippi. Papers of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Vol. 3, No. 2.

PEARCE, Dave L.  
1961 The Story of Poverty Point. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. Baton Rouge.

PEARSON, Charles E. (ed.)  
1981 El Nuevo Constante: Investigation of an Eighteenth Century Spanish Shipwreck off the Louisiana Coast. Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission. Anthropological Study No. 4. Baton Rouge.

PEASE, C.H.  
1927 Indian Mounds in Southeast Missouri.

American Indian, Vol. 1, No. 8, p. 5.

PECOTTE, Michael J.  
1973 Report on a String of Shell Beads Found in a Pottery Vessel in Northeast Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

PEEBLES, Christopher S.  
1976 Excavations at the Zebree Site: A Review of the Research Design. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas," Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 69-76.

PEET, S.D.  
1881 Pottery Furnace and a Clay Altar Found in Missouri. American Antiquarian, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 334-335.

PEET, S.D.  
1896 The History of Exploration in the Mississippi Valley. American Antiquarian Society Proceedings, Vol. 11, Pt. 1, pp. 124-157.

PEET, S.D.  
1903 The Relics of the Mississippi Valley. American Antiquarian, Vol. 25, pp. 117-136.

PENICAUT, Andre  
1953 Fleur de Lys and the Calumet: Being the Penlcaut Narrative of French Adventure in Louisiana. (R.G. McWilliams, trans, and ed.) Louisiana State University Press. Baton Rouge.

PENICK, James Lai, Jr.  
1981 The New Madrid Earthquakes. Revised Edition. University of Missouri Press. Columbia.

PENMAN, John T.  
1973 The Zooarchaeology of the Fatherland Site, Natchez, Mississippi. MS thesis. Florida State University. Tallahassee.

PENMAN, John T.  
1974 Archaeological Survey in the Will Neill Watershed, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.  
1974 An Archaeological Survey of the Tillatoba Creek Watershed Project, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.  
1975a Archaeological Survey in Mississippi, 1974-1975. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and

History. Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.

1975b Archaeological Survey of the Northern Segment of Deer Creek, Mississippi. Ms. Division of Historic Sites and Archaeology, Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.

1977 Archaeological Survey in Mississippi, 1974-1975. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report, No. 2. Jackson.

PERCY, George W.

n.d. Field Notes: Excavations at the Mount Nebo site, Madison Parish, Louisiana, 1968-69. Ms. Baton Rouge.

PERINO, Gregory

1958 Notes on Excavations Near Cherry Valley, Arkansas. Oklahoma Anthropological Society Newsletter, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 8-10.

PERINO, Gregory

1959a C-14 Date From the Banks Site, Arkansas. Oklahoma Anthropological Society Newsletter, Vol. 8, No. 3, p. 3.

PERINO, Gregory

1959b The Cherry Valley Mound Group. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 6, No. 2.

PERINO, Gregory

1959c Perino Excavations at Cherry Valley, Arkansas. Oklahoma Anthropological Society Newsletter, Vol. 7, No. 7, pp. 4-5.

PERINO, Gregory

1960a House Pattern No. 5 at the Banks Village Site. Arkansas Archaeological Soc Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 10-11.

PERINO, Gregory

1960b The Piasa Design in Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 146-150.

PERINO, Gregory

1961 Unusual Pottery Vessels From the Memphis Area. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 146-150.

PERINO, Gregory

1963a The Discovery and Preservation of an Unusual Archaeological Feature in Eastern Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 61-68.

PERINO, Gregory

1963b Some Artifacts of the Walls-Pecan Point Complex. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 125-132.

PERINO, Gregory

1964 Possible Origin of Mississippian Jar. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 123-126.

PERINO, Gregory

1965a Early Man in Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 131-134.

PERINO, Gregory

1965b The Mississippi Frog-Effigy Pipes. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 62-66.

PERINO, Gregory

1965c The Paleo-Indian Era: Distribution of Finds, Arkansas. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 2, pp. 18-20.

PERINO, Gregory

1965d Three Late Middle Mississippi Effigy pipes. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 104-107.

PERINO, Gregory

1966a The Banks Village Site, Crittenden County, Arkansas. Memoir of the Missouri Archaeological Society, No. 4.

PERINO, Gregory

1966b A Walls-Pecan Point Hamlet on the Banks Plantation. Appendix C to: G. Perino, "The Banks Village Site, Crittendon County, Arkansas," Missouri Archaeological Society Memoir, No. 4, pp. 151-159.

PERINO, Gregory

1967a The Cherry Valley Mounds and Banks Mound 3. Central States Archaeological Societies, Inc., Memoir, No. 1.

PERINO, Gregory

1967b Prehistoric Axes of Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 29-37.

PERINO, Gregory

1971a The Cherry Valley Mound Group. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Newsletter, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 25-34.

PERINO, Gregory

1971b History from Effigies Found on Mississippian Pottery. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol.

18, No. 4, pp. 148-151.

PERKINS, Bob F.

1974 Man and Cultural Heritage. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 5. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

PERTTULA, Timothy K.

1980 Caddoan Prehistory: Some Relationships to Lower Mississippi Valley Prehistory. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 119-22.

PETERSON, John H., Jr.

1973 The Introduction, Use and Technology of Fiber-tempered Pottery in the Southeast United States. Paper presented to the 9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. Chicago.

PETERSON, John H., Jr.

1975 Louisiana Choctaw Life at the End of the Nineteenth Century. Four Centuries of Southern Indians. CM. Hudson, ed. The University of Georgia Press. Athens.

PHELPS, D.A. (trans. & ed.)

1945 Narrative of the Hostilities Committed by the Natchez Against the Concession of St. Catherine, 1722. The Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 7, pp. 3-10.

PHELPS, Dawson A.

1957 The Chickasaw, the English, and the French, 1699-1744. Tennessee Historical Quarterly, Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 117-133.

PHILLIPS, Henry, Jr.

1883 A Brief Account of the More Important Public Collections of American Archaeology in the United States. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, Vol. 21, pp. 111-119. (Survey includes LMV materials: forerunner to LMS Bulletin, no. 5)

PHILLIPS, Philip

1939 Introduction to the Archaeology of the Mississippi Valley. PhD dissertation. Harvard University. Cambridge.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1940 Middle American Influence on the Archaeology of the Southeastern United States. In: The Maya and Their Neighbors, pp. 349-367. New York. (2nd ed. 1962, University of Utah Press.)

PHILLIPS, Philip

1941a The Menard Site on the Lower Arkansas River. Ms. National Park Service. (on behalf of the

Central Mississippi Valley Archaeological Survey.) Washington.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1941b Sunflower Landing as the Location of DeSoto's Quizqui. Ms. National Park Service. Washington.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1953 Review of Jennings' "Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi Valley," and J.B. Griffin's "Prehistoric Cultures of the Central Mississippi Valley," In: J.B. Griffin, ed., "The Archaeology of Eastern United States." American Antiquity, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 182-184.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1957 Review of G.I. Quimby, "The Bayou Goula Site, Iberville Parish, Louisiana." American Anthropologist, Vol. 59, No. 6, pp. 1125-1127.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1958 Application of Wheat-Gifford-Wasley Taxonomy to Eastern Ceramics. American Antiquity, Vol. 24, No. 4.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1961 Discussion of James B. Griffin, "Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and the Mississippi Valley. In: E. Mott Davis, ed., "Symposium: Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and Neighboring Areas." Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, Vol. 31, pp. 37-40.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1970 Archaeological Survey in the Lower Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, 1949-1955. Papers of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Vol. 60. Cambridge.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1973 Introduction to Calvin Brown, Archeology of Mississippi. Reprinted by AMS Press, Inc. New York.

PHILLIPS, Philip, and James A. BROWN

1975 Pre Columbian Shell Engravings From the Craig Mound at Spiro, Oklahoma. Peabody Museum Press. Cambridge. (Paperback ed. 1978). [Vol. 1, pp. 174-178, 198-206 discusses LMV.]

PHILLIPS, Philip, James A. FORD, and James B. GRIFFIN

1951 Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley, 1940-1947. Papers of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Vol. 25. Cambridge.

PHILLIPS, Philip, and Gordon R. WILLEY



- 1953 Method and Theory in American Archaeology: An Operational Basis for Culture-Historical Integration. American Anthropologist, Vol. 55, No. 5, pp. 615-633.
- PILCHER, Joe M.  
1918 The Story of Marksville. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 10, pp. 68-86. [Ethnol. & archaeol.]
- PILLING, James C.  
1889 Bibliography of the Muskogean Languages. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 9. Washington.
- PITTMAN, Philip  
1770 The Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi. J. Nourse. London. (Facsimile Reproduction, University of Florida Press, 1973)
- POPE, William F.  
1895 Early Days in Arkansas; Being for the Most Part the Personal Recollections of an Old Settler. Frederick W. Allsopp, Publisher. Little Rock.
- PORTER, James W.  
1964 Comment on Weaver's "Technological Analysis of Lower Mississippi Ceramic Materials." American Antiquity, Vol. 29, No. 4, pp. 520-521.
- PORTER, K.W.  
1946 A Legend of the Biloxi. Journal of American Folk-Lore, Vol. 59, pp. 168-173.
- POST, Lauren C.  
1933 The Domestic Animals and Plants of French Louisiana as Mentioned in the Literature with Reference to Sources, Varieties and Uses. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 16, No. 4, pp. 554-586.
- POTTER, Karrie  
1973 Ethnobotany of the Gooseneck Site. Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.
- POTTER, Stephen R.  
1970 Notes on Some Missouri Projectile Points and Knife Blades of the Early Big-Game Hunter Tradition. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 244, pp. 1-6.
- POTTER, W.B.  
1880 Archaeological Remains in Southeastern Missouri. Contributions to the Archaeology of Missouri. St. Louis Academy of Science. Salem, Mass.
- POTTS, Thomas D.  
1975 The French Site (22Ho565). Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- POTTS, Thomas D.  
1976a Archaeological Survey in the Will Neill Watershed, Mississippi. Ms. Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- POTTS, Thomas D.  
1976b Archaeological Survey in the Hoffa Creek Watershed, Y-17D, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- POTTS, Thomas D.  
1976c Archaeological Survey in the Black Creek Watershed, Y-36D, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- POTTS, Thomas D.  
1976d Archaeological Survey in the Second Creek Watershed, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- POTTS, Thomas D.  
n.d. The Bobo Site (22Co535). Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- POTTS, Thomas D. and Samuel O. BROOKES  
1981 The Bobo Site (22-Co-535). Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. XVI, No. 1.
- POWELL, John W.  
1891 Indian Linguistic Families of America North of Mexico. 7th Annual Report, Bureau of Ethnology, 1885-1886. Washington. [Including Chitimachan, Muskogean, Natchez.]
- POWELL, Mary L.  
1976 Bioarcheological Research Potential of Human Skeletal Material: A Case Study from Northeast Arkansas. MA Thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville. (Mississippian Burials from Zebree)
- PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1976a An Archaeological Investigation of the Borrow Dirt Area at Dam Site Number 1 of the USDA Soil Conservation Service Fourche Creek Watershed Project. Ms. USDA-SCS, Columbia. Missouri.
- PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1975b Final Report of an Archaeological Survey of a Transmission Line Crossing of the St. Francis River and the Wilhelmina Cutoff in Butler and Dunklin Counties, Missouri. Ms. Federated Electric Cooperative.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1976a Barnes in the Ozarks. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1, p. 6.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1976b A Cultural Resource Assessment for Proposed Improvements to Sewage Treatment Systems of Potosi, Washington County, Missouri. City of Potosi. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1976c A Cultural Resource Assessment of a Proposed Sewage Treatment Facility Improvement for the City of Eminence, Shannon County, Missouri. City of Eminence. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1976d A Cultural Resource Assessment of Six USDA Forest Service Exchange Tracts. Ms. USDA Forest Service, Mark Twain National Forest. Rolla, Missouri.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1976e Final Report of an Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resource Assessment for A Sewage Treatment Project for the Village of North Lilbourn, New Madrid County, Missouri. Ms. Village of North Lilbourn and the Bootheel Regional Planning Commission and Economic Development Council. Maiden, Missouri. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1977 A Cultural Resource Assessment of a Proposed Wastewater Treatment System For the Town of Naylor, Ripley County, Missouri. Ms. City of Naylor. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1978 Type Descriptions and Proposed Ceramic Sequence, 1810 to 1870, for the Ozark Border Region of Southeast Missouri, Based on an Analysis of Refined Earthenware Assemblages from Archaeological Sites. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1979a A Cultural Resources Survey Conducted for the Town of Gideon, New Madrid Co., Missouri, in Areas to be Affected by Proposed Improvements to the Wastewater Treatment System: 1979. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1979b A Cultural Resources Survey in a Tract of Land on Black River, Butler County, Missouri, to be transferred from Mark Twain National Forest to Williamsville Stone Company for sand and gravel quarrying: 1979. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1979c A Cultural Resources Survey of Areas to be Affected by Proposed Subdivision Development at the Town of Morley, Scott County, Missouri: 1979. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.  
1979d Nineteenth Century Ceramics in the Eastern Ozark Border Region. Monograph Series, No. 1. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James J. KRAKKER  
1975 Final Report of Archaeological Investigations at a Late Archaic-Woodland Site in the Poplar Bluff Industrial Park, Poplar Bluff, Butler County, Missouri. Ms. City of Poplar Bluff, Missouri and the United States Department of Commerce - Economic Development Administration.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE  
1976 An Investigation of Settlement Patterns and Subsistence on the Ozark Escarpment in Southeast Missouri During the First Half of the Nineteenth Century. NEH Progress Report. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE  
1977a An Archaeological and Historical Literature Review of the Cape Girardeau-Jackson Metropolitan Area, Cape Girardeau County, Missouri. U.S. Corps of Engineers. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. Price  
1977b Pioneer Settlement and Subsistence on the Ozark Border: Preliminary Report on the Widow Harris Cabin Site Project. (Paper presented at the Eighteenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Lafayette, Louisiana, October 26, 1977.)

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE  
1977c Pioneer Settlement and Subsistence on the Ozark Border: Preliminary Report on the Widow Harris Cabin Site Project. To be published in the spring 1978, Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, Vol. 12.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

1977d The Widow Harris Cabin Project. Society for Historical Archaeology Newsletter, October, 1977.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE  
1978a An Investigation of Settlement Patterns and Subsistence on the Ozark Escarpment in Southeast Missouri During the First Half of the Nineteenth Century. NEH Final Report. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE  
1978b Investigation of Settlement and Subsistence Systems in the Ozark Border Region of Southeast Missouri During the First Half of the Nineteenth Century: The Widow Harris Cabin Project. (Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society of Historical Archaeology, January 3-8, 1978, San Antonio, Texas.)

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE  
1980 An Inventory and Assessment of the Leo Anderson Collection of Archaeological and Historical specimens. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield. (Detailed analysis of the Anderson collection from Missouri and northeast Arkansas)

PRICE, G.R. Dennis  
1976a Cultural Assessment of the Bayou Macon Water System, Madison and Franklin Parishes, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian and vehicular survey — proposed Bayou Macon water system, La. — mounds, middens — ceramic analysis — Marksville, Coles Creek, Mississippian periods — mitigation by avoidance.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis  
1976b A Cultural Background Study of Bayou Robert, Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — pedestrian reconnaissance — proposed channelization, Bayou Robert — historic plantations, churches, cemeteries, and sugar mill — mitigation by avoidance recommended.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis  
1976c Evaluation of the Effects of Certain Soil Conservation Service Channels on Archeological Sites 16 MA 33 and 16 MA 76, Central Madison Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Subsurface testing — proposed channelization project, Central Madison Watershed, Louisiana — no in situ cultural deposits discovered.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis  
1977a A Cultural Resource Survey and Evaluation of

the Big Three Industries Pipeline Corridor - Geismar to Norco: Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — pedestrian survey — subsurface testing — aerial surveillance — proposed pipeline, Mississippi River, Lake Pontchartrain area — surfact deposits — brick foundations — historic occupation — non-significant.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis  
1977b A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Extensions to Rayville Airport, Richland Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey (100%) — subsurface testing — proposed construction area, Rayville airport — no significant cultural resources in survey area.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis  
1978 Evaluation of Effects of Proposed Channel Construction on Archaeological Sites 16MA132, 16MA147 and 16MA149. Ms. SCS and College of Pure and Applied Sciences, Northeast Louisiana University. Monroe. (Prepared for U.S. Soil Conservation Service.)

PRICE, G.R. Dennis  
1980 Nine-Foot Navigation Channel, Jonesville and Columbia Pools, Ouachita and Black Rivers, Arkansas and Louisiana. Cultural Resources Survey Report, Vicksburg District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Glen S. GREENE  
1977 A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of the Ouachita River, between River mile 60 (Louisiana) and River mile 240 (Arkansas). Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Glen S. GREENE  
n.d. A Cultural Background Study of an Area of Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — local informant interviews — field reconnaissance — proposed channelization, Concordia Parish — earthen mounds — middens — burials — Tchefuncte, Marksville, Coles Creek, Plaquemine — no cultural resources in impact area.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, Glen S. GREENE, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD  
1975 Excavations at the Site of Historic Fort Miro (16 Ou3) in Monroe, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD  
1977a A Cultural Reconnaissance of West

Carroll Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface testing — proposed channelization projects, West Carroll Watershed — surface scatters — lithic, ceramic, and burned clay materials — mounds, middens, and burials prev. reported — Archaic, Poverty Point, Marksville, Baytown, Coles Creek cultural periods — sparse surcial evidence, 19th century house sites.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD 1977b A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of Portions of Big and Big Colewa Creeks, Richland Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Extensive literature research — field reconnaissance — Big and Big Colewa Creeks — assessment of existing and potential prehistoric and historic resources.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD 1977c Archeological Test Excavation of Site 160U15, Located on the Monroe to Sandy Bayou Levee, Ouachita River Levees, Ouachita Parish, Louisiana. The Research Institute, College of Pure and Applied Sciences, Northeast Louisiana University. Monroe.

PRICE, James E. 1966 Little Black River Archaeological Survey. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 198, pp. 5-6.

PRICE, James E. 1967 A Preliminary Report on an Ecological Study and Archaeological Survey in Ripley and Butler Counties, Missouri. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E. 1969a Progress Report on the Powers Phase Project: Excavations of Summer 1969. Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PRICE, James E. 1969b Analysis of a Middle Mississippian House in Butler County, Missouri. Museum Briefs, No. 1. Museum of Anthropology. University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E. 1970 A Study of Mississippian Settlement Patterns. Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PRICE, James E. 1973a Restrictions on Maize Production in the Powers Phase of Southeast Missouri. Ms. Southeast

Missouri Archaeological Research Facility. Naylor.

PRICE, James E. 1973b Settlement Planning and Artifact Distribution on the Snodgrass Site and Their Socio-Political Implications in the Powers Phase of Southeast Missouri. PhD dissertation. Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PRICE, James E. 1974 Mississippian Settlement Systems of the Central Mississippi Valley. Ms. University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E. 1975a Emergence and Development of Mississippian Traditions in the Central Mississippi Valley. In: W. Sturtevant, ed., North American Indian Handbook. Smithsonian Institution. Washington.

PRICE, James E. 1975b Emergency Excavation of the Old Helgoth Farm Site, 23RI92, a Small Powers Phase Site in Ripley County, Missouri. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 2, p. 7 .

PRICE, James E. 1975c Little Black River Archaeological Survey. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 1, p. 4.

PRICE, James E. 1975d Review of: The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology. In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, "The Cache River Archeological Project," pp. 327-328, Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

PRICE, James E. 1976a Final Report of an Archaeological Survey Conducted for the City of Greenville, Missouri in Direct Impact Zones of a Proposed Sewer System. Ms. City of Greenville, Missouri.

PRICE, James E. 1976b Final Report of an Archaeological Survey Conducted in Houck Park, Puxico, Missouri, Stoddard County. Ms. Puxico, Missouri Park and Recreation Board.

PRICE, James E. 1976c Final Report of an Archaeological Survey Conducted in the Direct Impact Zones of the Proposed Fisk, Missouri Sewer System, Butler County, Missouri. Ms. City of Fisk, Missouri. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E.  
1976d Final Report of an Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resource Assessment for a Sewage Treatment Facility and Expanded Water System for the Town of Miner, Missouri. Scott County, Mo. Ms. Town of Miner, Missouri. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E.  
1976e Final Report of an Archaeological Survey Conducted in the Proposed Boon Park, Dexter, Missouri, Stoddard County. Ms. City of Dexter Park Board.

PRICE, James E.  
1976f Fluted Point from SEMO. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1, p. 4.

PRICE, James E.  
1976g Fourche Creek Watershed Survey. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1, p. 5.

PRICE, James E.  
1977a Anticipated Impacts of the Little Black River Watershed Project on the Finite Cultural Resource Base. In: Schiffer and Gummerman, eds., Conservation Archaeology, pp. 303-308. Academic Press. New York.

PRICE, James E.  
1977b A Review of: Michael B. Schiffer and John H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology." American Anthropologist, Vol. 79, pp. 728-729.

PRICE, James E.  
1978 The Powers Phase Settlement System. In: Bruce D. Smith, ed., Mississippi Settlement Patterns. Academic Press. New York.

PRICE, James E.  
1980 A Pedestrian Survey of the Proposed Route of the M & A Power Corporation Power Line in New Madrid, Pemiscot, and Dunklin Counties, Missouri: 1979. Report prepared by the Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, James E.  
n.d. Mississippian Settlement Systems of the Central Mississippi Valley. In: S. Williams, ed., Reviewing Mississippina Development. School of American Research, University of New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.

PRICE, James E.  
n.d.b Tchula Period Occupation Along the Ozark Border in Southeast Missouri. Ms. Southeast

Missouri Archaeological Residence Facility. Naylor, Missouri.

PRICE, James E., and James B. GRIFFIN  
1979 The Snodgrass Site of the Powers Phase of Southeast Missouri. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Anthropological Papers, No. 66.

PRICE, James E., and James J. KRAKKER  
1975 Dalton Occupation of the Ozark Border. University of Missouri, Museum of Anthropology, Museum Brief, No. 20. Columbia.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE  
1975 An Assessment of the Cultural Resources of the Little Black Watershed. Soil Conservation Service. Columbia.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE  
1976 Understanding Man's Changing Role in the Environment of the Ozark Border. (Paper presented at the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, November 1976.)

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE  
1977 An Archaeological Survey of Selected Portions of Cape LaCroix, Goose, and Hubble Creeks in Cape Girardeau County, Missouri. U.S. Corps of Engineers. Columbia.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE  
1979 Greenville on the St. Francis: Report on a Brief Literature Search and Archaeological Testing Program at the Town of Old Greenville, Wayne County, Missouri. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE  
1980 A Predictive Model of Archaeological Site Frequency for Informed Management of the Resources within the Proposed Project Corridor of the M & A 500 Kv Transmission Line, New Madrid, Pemiscot, and Dunklin Counties, Missouri: 1979. Contract Report prepared for the Missouri and Arkansas Power Cooperative. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, James E., Cynthia R. Price, and Suzanne E. HARRIS  
1976 An Assessment of the Cultural Resources of the Fourche Creek Watershed. Soil Conservation Service. Columbia.

PRICHARD, Walter (ed.)

- 1938 A Tourist's Description of Louisiana in 1860. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 1110-1214.  
[Incl. desc. of Choctaw Village, and mound in Catahoula Par.]
- PRINTUP, Dan  
1963 Progress Report on the Malone Site. Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 4, No. 6, p. 17. [Site near Pace, Mississippi (17-M-22).]
- PRITCHARD, Walter, Fred B. KNIFFEN, and Clair A. BROWN  
1945 Southern Louisiana and Southern Alabama in 1819: The Journal of James Leander Cathcart. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 28, No. 3.
- PROKOPETZ, A. Wayne  
1975 An Archeological Survey of Unfinished Portions of the Natchez Trace Parkway: 1975. Ms. Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service. Tallahassee.
- PURSER, Joyce  
1964 The Administration of Indian Affairs in Louisiana. Louisiana History. Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 29-30.
- PUTNAM, F.W.  
1875a Notes on the Swallow Collection from Southeastern Missouri. 8th Annual Report of the Peabody Museum, pp. 16-46. Cambridge.
- PUTNAM, F.W.  
1875b The Pottery of the Mound Builders. American Naturalist, Vol. 9, No. 6, pp. 321-393.
- PUTNAM, F.W.  
1879 Chambered Mounds of Missouri. Boston Society of Natural History, Miscellaneous Anthropological Papers, No. 15.
- PUTNAM, F.W.  
1881a American Pottery. American Art Review. Boston.
- PUTNAM, F.W.  
1881b Ancient American Pottery. Scientific American Supplement, No. 261, pp. 4161-4163.
- PUTNAM, F.W.  
1881c Report of the Curator. 14th Annual Report, Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 10, 12, 30. [Curtis excavations along the St. Francis in 1879.]
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1941 The Tchefuncte Culture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 29-30.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1942a European Trade Objects in Michigan and Louisiana. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, Vol. 27, pp. 543-551.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1942b The Natchezan Culture Tupe. American Antiquity, Vol. 7, No. 3.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1946 Natchez Social Structure as Instrument of Assimilation. American Anthropologist, Vol. 48, pp. 134-136.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1951a The Medora Site, West Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. Field Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Series, Vol. 24, No. 2. Chicago.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1951b Natchez Archaeology. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 22-23.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1953 Natchez Archaeology: A Tribute to the Natchez for their Seeming Consistency in the Production of the Fictile Fabric. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 22-23.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1956 The Locus of the Natchez Pelvis Find. American Antiquity, Vol. 22, pp. 77-79.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1957 The Bayou Goula Site, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Chicago Natural History Museum, Fieldiana: Anthropology, Vol. 47, No. 2. Chicago.
- QUIMBY, George I.  
1966 Indian Culture and European Trade Goods. The University of Wisconsin Press. Madison.
- RAAB, L. Mark  
1976a Comments on Smith's Review of the Zebree Project. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas," Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 88-91.
- RAAB, L. Mark  
1976b Developmental-Statistical Hypotheses of Mississippian Society. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in

Contract Archeology in Arkansas.” Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 15-29.

RAAB, L. Mark  
1982 Expanding Prehistory in the Arkansas Ozarks. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 233-239. Fayetteville.

RACKERBY, Frank  
1968 Levi-Strauss, Poverty Point, and the Misuse of Analogy. American Antiquity, Vol. 33, No. 3, pp. 388-390.

RACKERBY, Frank  
1982 The Future in Now: An Update on the Contract Archeology Program. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 327-350. Fayetteville.

RAFINESQUE, C.S.  
1824 Ancient History, or Annals of Kentucky. Frankfort. [Despite title ranges as far as Louisiana, e.g., Troyville site.]

RAMPTON, L.C.  
1965 Mississippian Culture. In: Robert F. Spencer, Jesse D. Jennings, et al., The Native Americans, pp. 73-76. Harper and Row. New York, Evanston and London.

RANDS, Robert L.  
1956a Cult Motifs on Walls-Pecan Point Pottery. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 9-12.

RANDS, Robert L.  
1956b Southern Cult Motifs on Walls-Pecan Point Pottery. American Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 2, pp. 183-186.

RANDS, Robert L.  
1959 The Wills Site: Poverty Point-Woodland Remains on the Pearl River, Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 6, pp. 15-18.

RAU, Charles  
1876 Archaeological Collection of the United States National Museum. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. 22, Art. 4. Washington. [Pottery from LMV, basketry from Avery Island.]

RAU, Charles  
1885 Prehistoric Fishing in Europe and North

America. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. 25, Art. 1. Washington. [LMV artifacts and practices included.]

READ, William A.  
1927 Louisiana Place-Names of Indian Origin. University Bulletin, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Vol. 19, No. 2. Baton Rouge.

READ, William A.  
1928 More Indian Place-Names in Louisiana. Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 11, pp. 445-462.

READ, William A.  
1940 Notes on an Opelousas Manuscript of 1862. American Anthropologist, Vol. 42, No. 3, pp. 546-548.

READ, William A.  
1945 Some Fish Names of Indian Origin. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 234-238.

REAGAN, Michael  
1973 An Analysis of Ceramic Sherds from the Lilbourn Site. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

REAGAN, Michael J.  
1977a An Analysis of a Ceramic Sample from the Lilbourn Site. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 199-121. Columbia.

REAGAN, Michael J.  
1977b A Preliminary Report on the Analysis of Lilbourn Ceramic Vessels. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 222-229. Columbia.

REAGAN, Michael J.  
1977c A Re-evaluation of the Descriptive and Terminological Treatment of the Wick-liffe Form. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 291-307. Columbia.

REDFIELD, Alden  
1962 Progress Report on the Archaeological Survey for Preceramic Sites in the Alluvial Valley of the Mississippi River. The Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 3, No. 10, pp. 11-12.

REDFIELD, Alden  
1963 Eccentric Flint Artifacts from Northeastern Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 1-4.

REDFIELD, Alden  
1966 The Hardin Point. The Arkansas Archeologist,  
Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 53-57.

REDFIELD, Alden  
1969 Yates Net-Impressed Pottery from Cherry  
Valley, Arkansas. Missouri Archaeological Society  
Newsletter, No. 236, pp. 3-10.

REDFIELD, Alden  
1971a Dalton Forms From the Lower Mississippi  
Alluvial Valley. Southeastern Archaeological  
Conference Bulletin, No. 13, pp. 99-106.

REDFIELD, Alden  
1971b Dalton Project Notes, Volume One. Museum  
of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

REDFIELD, Alden  
1973 The Dalton Project, 1961-1962. PhD thesis.  
Harvard University. Cambridge.

REDFIELD, Alden, and John H. MOSELAGE  
1970 The Lace Place, A Dalton Project Site in the  
Western Lowland in Eastern Arkansas. Arkansas  
Archeologist, Vol. 11, No. 2.

RESEARCH INSTITUTE, COLLEGE OF PURE  
AND APPLIED SCIENCES, NORTHEAST  
LOUISIANA UNIVERSITY  
1977 Amendment to a Cultural Resource Survey of  
Walnut Roundway Watershed. Ms. SCS & NLU.  
(Prepared for U.S. Soil Conservation Service.)  
[Madison and E. Carroll Parishes.]

RICHARDSON, Susan  
1973 Chucalissa, Alive Again. Tennessee  
Conservationist, Vol. 39, No. 7, pp. 2-4.

RICHARDSON, William  
1940 Journey From Boston to the Western Country  
and Down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers to New  
Orleans, 1815-1816. Privately printed. New York.

RIORDAN, Robert  
1975 Ceramics and Chronology: Mississippian  
Settlement in the Black Bottom, Southern Illinois.  
PhD dissertation. Department of Anthropology,  
Southern Illinois University. Carbondale.

RIVET, Philip G.  
1973 Tchefuncte Ceramic Typology: A Reappraisal.  
MA thesis. Department of Geography and  
Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton  
Rouge.

RIVET, Philip G.

1974a Archeological Survey of Airline Highway  
Harding Boulevard, 1-110 and Howell Blackwater  
Bayou Highway, East Baton Rouge Parish,  
Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of  
Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.  
[Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway  
construction — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1974b Archeological Survey of Bayou Boeuf and  
Bayou Liberty Bridges, Routes LA 307 and 433,  
Lafourche and St. Tammany Parishes, Louisiana. Ms.  
Office of Highways, Department of Transportation  
and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research  
— pedestrian survey — proposed bridge  
construction, Bayou Boeuf and Bayou Liberty, LA  
307 and LA433 — recorded sites 16ST18 and  
16LF16 not located.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1974c Archeological Survey of Covington Bypass,  
Route LA3114, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. Ms.  
Office of Highways, Department of Transportation  
and Development. Baton Rouge. [Intensive  
pedestrian survey — proposed bypass construction,  
LA 3114, Covington — no archaeological sites  
discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1974d Archeological Survey of the Chase-Winnboro  
Highway, Route LA 15, Franklin Parish, Louisiana.  
Ms. Office of Highways, Department of  
Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.  
[Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey —  
proposed highway construction, LA 15 — isolated  
spot finds, scraper and projectile points — recorded  
site 16FR10 not within impact area — no adverse  
impact on significant archeological sites expected.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1974e Archeological Survey of the Denham Springs-  
Watson Highway, LA 16, Livingston Parish,  
Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of  
Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.  
[Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway  
construction, LA 16 — no archaeological sites  
discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1974f Archeological Survey of the Greenwell Springs  
Road Relocation, Route LA 37, E. Baton Rouge  
Parish, La. Ms. Dept. of Transportation and  
Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research —  
intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway  
construction, LA 37 — recorded mound site, 16EBR9  
not endangered — surface scatters — type of artifacts  
collected not specified — further investigations



recommended]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974g Archeological Survey of the 1-10 Interchange, Eden Isles Development. St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, 1-10 interchange — no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974h Archeological Survey of the Intracoastal Canal Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 315, Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, LA 315, Houma, Louisiana — no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip

1974i Archeological Survey of the Pineville-Kolin Highway, Route LA 107, Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, LA 107 — surface collection — pottery sherds, lithic tools and flakes, milling stones — subsurface testing revealed buried cultural remains.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974j Archeological Survey of U.S. 71 Interchange, Route LA 1, Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Pedestrian reconnaissance survey — proposed interchange construction, U.S. 71 and LA 1 — no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974k Inspection of site 16RA37, Pineville-Kolin highway, Route LA 107 Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [On-site survey, 16RA37 — potential impact from highway construction, LA 107 — surface deposits — aboriginal lithics and pottery — 16RA37 extensively damaged — no further investigation recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975a Archeological Survey of the Bayou Dezaire Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 21, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, Bayou Dezaire, LA 21 — no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975b Archeological Survey of the Belle Terre Drive Extension, Route LA 3188, St. John the Baptist Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, Belle Terre Drive, LA 3188 — no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975c Archeological Survey of Bluebonnet Road, 1-10 to Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed road construction — no archeological sites located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975d Archeological Survey of Drainage Structures at Cross Bayou and Red Bayou, LA U.S. 83, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed drainage structures, Cross Bayou, Red Bayou, LA U.S. 84 — mound site, 16C010 — not endangered — no archeological sites discovered in the project area.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975e Archeological Survey of Five Bridge Replacements, Mischeaud-Lake Pontchartrain, Route LA U.S. 11, Orleans Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, LA U.S. 11 — recorded site 160R39 not endangered — no other archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975f Archeological Survey of Harvey Canal Bridge, Route U.S. 90, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, Harvey Canal, U.S. 90 — no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975g Archeological Survey of Kerner's Ferry Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 3134, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, LA 3134 — archeological sites 16JE36 and 16JE55

and historic Fleming Plantation not endangered — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975h Archeological Survey of LA 3171 from Junction 1-10 to Junction U.S. 190, Lafayette and St. Landry Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, LA 3171, between Lafayette and Opelousas — on-site inspection, 16SL17 not endangered — surface scatters — significant lithic; and pottery, historic ceramics — non-significant — presence of subsurface cultural material not determined.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975i Archeological Survey of the Bluff Lick Creek and the Little River Bridges and Approaches, LA 122 and 124, Grant and Catahoula Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed bridge construction, Bluff Lick Creek and Little River, LA 122 and LA 124 — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975j Archeological Survey of the Madison Parish Line-Bayou Vidal and Westwood -North Highways Route LA 885 and 1079, Tensas Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed highway construction, Routes LA 885 and 1079 — surface scatters and structural remains — historic plantation, house sites, and gins — no adverse impact expected.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975k Archeological Survey of the Slidell Rest Area, Route 1-10, St. Tammany Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed rest area project, Slidell — no archaeological sites located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975l Archeological Survey of the Tangipahoa and Amite River Bridges and Approaches, Routes LA 440 and 432, St. Helena and Tangipahoa Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed construction, Tangipahoa and Amite Rivers, LA 440 and LA 432 — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975m Archeological Survey of Three Bridge Replacements in Richland and Lincoln Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed bridge replacements, routes LA 133, 135 and 151 — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975n Archeological Survey of Vermilion River Bridge and Approaches at Pinhood Road, Route LA 182, Lafayette Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

RIVET, Philip G.

1976a Archeological Survey of a Portion of the LA 1 Relocation Route, Lafourche Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed relocation of LA 1, Lafourche Parish — no archaeological sites in project area.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976b Archeological Survey of Proposed Highway Construction, Scotlandville -Alsen Highway, Alsen - Port Hudson Highway, East Baton Rouge Parish. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed lane-widening, Highway 61, East Baton Rouge Parish — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976c Archeological Survey of the Bayou Cross Cocodrie Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 129, Concordia Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, Bayou Cross Cocodrie, LA 129 — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976d Archeological Survey of the Blind River Bridge, Route LA U.S. 61, St. James Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed bridge, Blind River, U.S. 61 — isolated find of one projectile point, scattered Rangia shells — no in situ deposits — non-significant.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976e Archeological Survey of the Charenton Drainage and Navigation Canal Bridge, Route U.S. 90, St. Mary Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways,

Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, Charenton Canal, U.S. 90 — no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976f Archeological Survey of the Franklin Canal Bridge, Route LA 3052, St. Mary Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed bridge construction, Franklin Canal, LA 3052 — scatter of Rangia and oyster shells — no cultural material — no monitoring recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976g Archeological Survey of the Mansura - Cottonport Highway, Route LA 107, Avoyelles Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed highway widening, Route LA 107 — no archaeological sites located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976h Archeological Survey of the Ruth Bayou and Cypress Bayou Bridge Replacement, Route LA 96, St. Martin Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge replacements, Ruth Bayou and Cypress Bayou, Route LA 96 — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976i Archeological Survey of the Tchefuncte River Bridge at Madisonville, St. Tammany Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, Route LA 22, Tchefuncte River — site 16ST23, partially destroyed — sherds, projectile point, Rangia shell scatter — monitoring during construction.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976j Archeological Survey of the White Castle — Plaquemine Highway, Route LA 1, Iberville Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, LA 1 — isolated spot finds — aboriginal sherds — possibly associated with nearby Bayou Goula and Clara Murray sites.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976k Cultural Resource Survey Along Bayou Ramos, Morgan City - Gibson Highway, U.S. 90, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed relocation of highway U.S. 90 — Rangia shell middens — aboriginal pottery — historic material, Bayou Ramos house.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976l Cultural Resource Survey of Bayside Bridge Area, Jeanerette, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed bridge construction, Route LA 3182 — previously recorded site, 16IB49 — surface dimensions not within impact area.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976m Cultural Resource Survey of Comite River Bridge Area, Route 64, East Baton Rouge Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed bridge construction, Route 64, East Baton Rouge Parish — spot find — plain potsherd — non-significant.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976n Cultural Resource Survey of Donaldsonville - New Orleans Highway and LA 3127 to LA 18 Route. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construe. Rt. LA 3127, Vacherie to Kollona sec. and Rt. LA 640, Edgard to LA 3127 — shell midden — ceramic, bone, and shell mat'Is. — Baytown-Coles Creek — structural remains, surface deposits — logging camp, tenant house — glass, ceramic, brick & metal remains — 19th cen. Amer.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976o Cultural Resource Survey of Ivanhoe - Jeanerette Highway, Rt. 3145, St. Mary and Iberia Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — on ground survey via foot and boat — proposed highway construction, Ivanhoe to Jeanerette, La. — no cultural resources located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976p Cultural Resource Survey of Nelson Canal Bridge and Approaches, Route 3195, Iberia Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge construction, Route 3195, Iberia Parish — no cultural resources located.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1976q Cultural Resource survey of portion of the New Orleans Expressway, Route 1-10, Jefferson and Orleans Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, New Orleans Expressway, Causeway Blvd. to 1-610 interchange — no cultural resources located. ]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1976r Cultural Resource Survey of Reported Archaeological Sites Along State Routes 8 and 125, Catahoula Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge. [Pedestrian survey — selected segments of Routes 8 & 124, north-central Catahoula Parish — middens, mound — quarry, village — no cultural material observed in project area — no impact on these sites anticipated.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1976s Cultural Resource Survey of Route 3147, Freshwater City - Pecan Island, Vermilion Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge and embankment construction, Rt. 3147, Vermilion Parish — high probability areas identified, cheniere ridges — no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1976t Cultural Resource Survey of the Blue-bonnet Boulevard, Highland Road to Perkins Road, E. Baton Rouge Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-proposed highway construction, Bluebonnet Blvd., Baton Rouge — no cultural resources located in project area.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1976u Cultural Resource Survey of the Central -St. Bridget Highway, Terrebonne Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway construction, Central - St. Bridget, LA 311 — surface deposits — historic ceramic glass, metal and brick remains — standing structure, Rebecca Plantation — tentative locale of prehistoric sites — mitigation by avoidance.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1976v Cultural Resource Survey of the Port Hudson - Thompson Creek Highway, Rt. U.S. 61. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation &

Development. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway widening, Port Hudson-Thompson Creek Hgwy. — surface scatters (16EF16 & 16EF17) — ceramic & lithic artifacts — camps — cultural affiliation undetermined — no cultural mat'l. observed in Port Hudson Battlefield area — monitoring of 16EF16 & 16RF17 during const, recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1976w Inspection of Three Historic Structures Along LA Highway 311, Central to St. Bridget Hgwy, Terrebonne Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge. [On-site inspection — proposed highway construction along LA 311, Central to St. Bridget, Terrebonne Parish — historic structures, Ardoyne, Magnolia & Rebecca Plantations — mitigation by avoidance.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1977a Archeological Investigations at the Whatley Site, 16LA37, LaSalle Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge. [Sursurface testing — site 16LA37 — limits of site defined — potential impact from proposed Little River bridge — Route LA 8 project.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1977b Cultural Resource Survey of the Bourg-Larose Highway (middle section), Bayou Blue Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 24, Lafourche Parish. Ms. DOTD.

RIVET, Philip G.  
1977c Cultural Resource Survey of the Little River Bridge, LA 8 Area. LaSalle Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Trans. & Develop. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed bridge, Little River, LA 8 — mound complex — lithic and ceramic artifacts — Coles Creek — subsurface testing recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.  
1977d Cultural Resource Survey of Three Highway Modification Projects in Tangipahoa and St. Helena Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Trans. & Develop. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed highway improvements — no cultural resources in project areas.]

ROBBINS, Louise M.  
1976 Analysis of Human Skeletal Material from Morton Shell Mound (16IB3), Iberia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton

Rouge.

ROBBINS, L.M.

1978 Yawslike Disease Process in a Louisiana Shell Mound Population. Medical College of Virginia Quarterly, Vol. 14, pp. 24-31.

ROBERTS, Jack C.

1962 A St. Francis River Masterpiece. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 141-142. [Nodena R/W stylized bird effigy pot from Cross Co., Arkansas.]

ROBERTS, Jack C.

1969 An Unusual Engraved Pottery Vessel. The Redskin, Vol. A, No. 2, pp. 60-66. [Pot from Crittenden Co., Ark. with four engraved "human" heads a la Cult.]

ROBERTS, Jack C.

1971 Middle Mississippian Culture Pottery. The Redskin, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 62-71.

ROBERTSON, D.A.

1874 The Prehistoric Inhabitants of the Mississippi Valley, Part 1, The Moundbuilders. American Geographical Society of New York Journal, Vol. 5, pp. 256-272.

ROBERTSON, James A. (trans, and ed.)

1933 True Relation of the Hardships Suffered by Governor Fernando De Soto and Certain Portugese Gentlemen During the Discovery of the Province of Florida. Now Newly Set Forth by a Gentleman of Elvas. Florida State Historical Society Publication, Vols. 1 and 2, No. 11.

ROBIN, C.C.

1807 Voyages dans l'interieur de la Louisiane... F. Buisson. Paris, (abridged trans., Pelican Pub. Co., 1966.)

ROBINSON, T.H.

1963 Two Caddoan-like Vessels From the Lower Arkansas River. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 4, No. 6, pp. 14-15.

ROBINSON, T.H.

1964 The Walt Site: A Late Baytown Site in East-Central Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 9-12.

ROHRBOUGH, Malcolm J.

1971 The Land Office Business: The Settlement and Administration of American Public Lands, 1789-1837. Oxford University Press. New York.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1971a Lakeport: Initial Exploration of a Late Prehistoric Ceremonial Center in Southeastern Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 61-80.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1971b Preliminary Report on Spring, 1971 Testing in Southeastern Arkansas. Field Notes, Monthly Newsletter of the Arkansas Archeological Society, No. 79 (July), pp. 11-12.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1971c Settlement Pattern of the Plaquemine Culture Along Bayou Bartholomew. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 13, pp. 34-39.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1973 Initial Draft of the Bartholomew Sequence for the Bartholomew Project. Ms. Arkansas Archaeological Survey. Fayetteville.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1976 The Bartholomew Phase: A Plaquemine Adaptation in the Mississippi Valley. In: C.E. Cleland, ed., Cultural Change and Continuity: Essays in Honor of James Bennett Griffin. Academic Press, Inc. New York.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1976 Forests and Floods: Clues to the Mississippi Valley Flood Plain Environment in Southeastern Arkansas, and its Significance for Prehistoric Settlement. Paper presented at the Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1977a Prehistoric Arkansas at Toltec Indian Mounds State Park. Arkansas Archeological Society Field Notes, No. 145.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1977b Preliminary Report on the 1977 University Field School Excavations at the Toltec Mound Site. Field Notes, Monthly Newsletter of the Arkansas Archeological Society, November 1977, No. 155, pp. 3-8.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1977c Toltec Indian Mound State Park: Current State of Knowledge and Research Plans. Field Notes, Monthly Newsletter of the Arkansas Archeological Society, No. 145, pp. 6-12.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1978 Ceramics in the Chowning Collection from the

Toltec Site. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

ROLINGSON, Martha Ann  
1982 Public Archeology: Research and Development of the Toltec Mounds Site. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 48-75. Fayetteville,

ROLINGSON, Martha A., and Frank SCHAMBACH  
1980 The Shallow Lake Site (3UN9/52) and its Place in Regional Prehistory. Contract Report. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville. (located in the Felsenthal National Wildlife Refuge: ten components from late Paleo-Indian to Mississippian)

ROLINGSON, Martha A., and Frank F. Schambach  
1981 The Shallow Lake Site (3UN9/52) and its Place in Regional Prehistory. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 12. Fayetteville.

ROLINGSON, Martha A., and D.W. SCHWARTZ  
1966 Late Paleo-Indian and Early Archaic Manifestations in Western Kentucky. University of Kentucky Press. Lexington.

ROMANS, Bernard  
1775 A Concise Natural History of East and West Florida. Pelican Publishing Co. New Orleans. (Reprint, 1961.)

ROPE, Bradford L.  
1977 Areas of Utilization within a Mississippian House at the Lilbourne Site. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 186-198. Columbia.

ROPER, James E.  
1976 Hernando De Soto: Update. (Reprint of a paper read before The Egyptians) Memphis. (De Soto at the Chickasaw Bluffs!)

ROSE, Jerome C.  
n.d. Gold Mine Site (16RI13) Petrographic Ceramic Analysis. Ms. Fayetteville.

ROSE, Jerome C., Barbara BURNETT, Michael NASSANEY, and Mark BLAEUER  
1982 Paleopathology and the Origins of Maize Agriculture in the Lower Mississippi Valley and Caddoan Culture Areas. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas.

ROSE, J.C., P. CLANCY, K. CONDON, and B. HUNTER  
n.d. Boydell (3AS58) Mound A Skeletal Analysis.

Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville. (Plaquemine Burials)

ROSE, J.C. and M.L. POWELL  
n.d. Analysis of Eight Skeletons from the MacArthur Site. Ms. Toltec State Park, Arkansas.

ROSS, Lieutenant  
1775 Course of the River Mississippi from the Balise to Fort Chartres; taken on an Expedition to the Illinois, in the latter end of the year 1.765. Robert Sayer. London.

ROTH, Eric A.  
1976 Preliminary Faunal Investigations of the Zebree Site. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 58-59.

ROUQUETTE, Francois D.  
1850 The Rouquette Manuscript. Ms. Tulane University Library. New Orleans. [Early Indian Affairs.]

ROWLAND, Dunbar (ed.)  
1917 Official Letterbooks of W.C.C. Claiborne, 1801-1816. (6 Vols.) Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson. [Indian affairs.]

ROWLAND, Dunbar  
1925 Mississippi History.

ROWLAND, Dunbar  
1927 A Symposium on the Place of Discovery of the Mississippi by Hernando De Soto. Mississippi Historical Society Special Bulletin, No. 1.

ROWLAND, Dunbar  
1935 Excavations in Mississippi. In: "Field Work in North America During 1934." American Antiquity, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 115-116.

ROWLAND, Dunbar, and Moreau B. CHAMBERS  
1937 A Selected List of Significant Archaeological Sites in the Various Counties of Mississippi with Approximate Locations of All Sites Named. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

ROWLAND, Dunbar, and A.G. SANDERS  
1927- Mississippi Provincial Archives. 1932 (3 Vols.) Press of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

ROZIER, Firman A.  
1890 Rozier's History of the Early Settlement of the

Mississippi. G. A. Pierrot & Sons. St. Louis.

RUCKER, Marc D.

1976 Archaeological Investigations at Pocahontas Mound A, Hinds County, Mississippi. Mississippi State Highway Department Archaeological Excavation Report, No. 3.

RUDOLPH, J.L.

1974 Radiocarbon Dates from the Kincaid Environs. Paper presented at SEAC. Atlanta.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1933 Larto Lake, an Old Mississippi River Channel. Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 3., No. 3., pp. 18-21. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1936a Lower Mississippi River Delta, Reports on The Geology of Plaquemine and St. Bernard Parishes. Department of Conservation. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1936b Physiography of Lower Mississippi River Delta. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 3-199. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1940 Quarternary History of Louisiana. Geological Society of America Bulletin, No. 51, pp. 1199-1234.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1944 Lower Mississippi Valley Loess. Geological Society of America Bulletin, Vol. 55, pp. 1-40.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1957 Aspects of Alluvial Morphology. Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardijkskundig Genootschap Tijdschrift, Vol. 74, pp. 377-388. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, comp., Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1958 Long, Straight Beaches. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, Vol. 51, No. 3, pp. 591-598. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1967 Aspects of Coastal Morphology. Geografiska Annaler, Vol. 49, Ser. A, pp. 229-309. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J. and H.V. HOWE

1940 Cheniers of Southwestern Louisiana. Geographical Review, Vol. 24, pp. 449-461.

RUST, H.N.

1877 The Mound Builders in Missouri. The Western Review of Science and Industry, Vol. 1, No. 9, pp. 531-535.

RYAN, Thomas M.

1975 Semisubterranean Structures and Their Spatial Distribution at the Marksville Site (16Ab-1). Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 215-225.

RYAN, Thomas M.

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of the Mississippi River Levees, Item 194.5-R, Atchafalaya Basin Levee District, White Castle, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed levee setback, Mississippi River — no cultural resources discovered.]

SALTUS, Alan R.

1976 Archeological Salvage Investigations of Roverboat at Shaw, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission. Baton Rouge.

SALTUS, Allen R., Kay G. HUDSON, and Leslie CLENDENON

1975 Archaeological and Historical Overview, Archaeological Survey. In: Environmental Assessment of Proposed Pipeline Construction in Terrebonne, Lafourche, Jefferson and Plaquemines Parishes. Ms. Louisiana Intrastate Gas Corp. and Louisiana State Gas Corp.

SAMPSON, Francis A.

1973 Glimpses of Old Missouri by Explorers and Travelers. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 68, No. 1, pp. 74-93.

SANDERS, L.E., E.W. CLARK, and Janice CLARK

1962 Little Crane Lake Site, 16M07. Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 3, No. 6, pp. 9-12. [Preliminary analysis indicated a pure Coles Creek complex.]

SAUCIER, Corrine L.

1943 History of Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana. Pelican Publishing Company. New Orleans.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1963 Recent Geomorphic History of the Potchartrain Basin. Coastal Studies Series, No. 9. Louisiana State University Press. Baton Rouge.

- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1964 Geological Investigation of the St. Francis Basin, Lower Mississippi Valley. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report, No. 3-659. Vicksburg.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1967 Geological Investigation of the Boeuf-Tensas Basin, Lower Mississippi Valley. U.S. Army Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report, No. 3-757. Vicksburg.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1968 A New Chronology for Braided Stream Formation in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southern Geology, Vol. 9, No. 2, pp. 65-76.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1970 Origin of the St. Francis Sunk Lands, Arkansas and Missouri. Geological Society of America Bulletin, No. 81. pp. 2847-2854.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1971 Quaternary Geology of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1974 Quaternary Geology of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Arkansas Archeological Survey Publications on Archeology Research Series, No. 6. Fayetteville.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1977 Geological Analysis. In: Connaway, et al., "Teoc Creek: A Poverty Point Site in Carroll County, Mississippi." Mississippi Department of Archives and History Archaeological Report, No. 3, Jackson.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1978 Sand Dunes and Related Eolian Features of the Lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valley. Geoscience and Man, Vol. XIX, pp. 23-40.
- SAUCIER, Roger T.  
1981 Current Thinking on Riverine Processes and Geologic History as Related to Human Settlement in the Southeast. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 7-18. Baton Rouge.
- SAUCIER, Roger T., and Arthur R. FLEETWOOD  
1970 Origin and Chronologic Significance of Lake Quaternary Terraces, Ouachita River, Arkansas and Louisiana. Geological Society of America Bulletin, Vol. 81, pp. 869-890.
- SAUCIER, Roger T., and C.R. KOLB  
1967 Alluvial Geology of the Yazoo Basin, Lower Mississippi Valley. (Supplement to: C.R. Kolb, et al., "Geological Investigation of the Yazoo Basin.") Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report. No. 3-480. Vicksburg.
- SCHAAF, Ida M.  
1935 The First Roads West of the Mississippi. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 92-99.
- SCHAMBACH, Frank F.  
1982 An Outline of Fourchee Maline Culture in Southwest Arkansas. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 132-197. Fayetteville.
- SCHEIBEL, Russell G. and Ann M. EARLY  
1982 The Productive Partnership: Amateur and Professional in Arkansas Archeology. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 310-315. Fayetteville.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B.  
1975a Mitigating Adverse Impacts of the Channelization Project. Chapter 31 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B.  
1975b Probable Impacts of Project Alternatives. Chapter 29 in: M. B. Schiffer and J. H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B.  
1975c Some Further Comments in the Dalton Settlement Pattern Hypothesis. Chapter 10 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B.  
1975d Summary Recommendations and Mitigation Budgets. Chapter 32 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B.  
1975e An Alternative to Morse's Dalton Settlement Pattern Hypothesis. Plains Anthropologist, Vol. 20, pp. 253-266.



- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
(assemblers)  
1974 The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology. Arkansas Archeological Survey Contract Report (submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.) . Fayetteville.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
(assemblers)  
1975a The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology. Arkansas Archeological Survey Publications in Archeology Research Series, No. 8. Fayetteville.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
1975b The Cache River Archeological Project. Chapter 2 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
1975c Direct Impacts of the Channelization Project on the Archeological Resources. Chapter 27 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
1975d General Estimates of the Nature and Extent of the Archeological Resources. Chapter 14 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
1975e Indirect Impacts of the Channelization Project on the Archeological Resources. Chapter 28 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
1977a Assessing Impacts: Examples from the Cache Projects. In: Michael B. Schiffer and George J. Gumerman, Conservation Archeology, pp. 309-320. Academic Press. New York.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
1977b The Cache Project Survey Design. In: Michael B. Schiffer and George J. Gumerman, Conservation Archeology, pp. 191-200. Academic Press. New York.
- SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE  
1977c Cultural Resource Management and Archeological Research. Current Anthropology, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 43-68.
- SCHMIDT, Emil  
1872 Zur Urgeschichte Nordamerikas. Archiv fur Anthrop., Vol. 5, pp. 153-172; 233-259.  
[Considerable material on New Orleans Gas-works, Avery Island and Natchez finds, but secondary of course.]
- SCHOENWETTER, James  
1975 Palynological Investigations of Cache River Project Sediment Samples. Appendix B in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.
- SCHOLTZ, James A.  
1968a Archeological Sites and Land Leveling in Eastern Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 9, pp. 1-9.
- SCHOLTZ, James A.  
1968b The Dumond Site (3AR40), Arkansas County, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 9, pp. 10-27.
- SCHOLTZ, James A.  
1971 Investigations at the Roland Mound, 3AR30, Arkansas County, Arkansas. Ms. Southeast Archeological Center, Macon, and University of Arkansas Museum. Fayetteville.
- SCHOLTZ, James A., and Hester A. DAVIS  
1967 A Compilation of Arkansas C14 Dates. In: Five Auxiliary Techniques for Archaeological Research. Special Publication, Arkansas Archeological Society, pp. 31-39.
- SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry Rowe  
1819 A View of the Lead Mines of Missouri; Including Some Observations on the Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Antiquities, Soil, Climate, Population, and Productions of Missouri and Arkansas and Other Sections of the Western Country. Wiley. New York.
- SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry Rowe  
1825 Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley: Comprising Observations on its Mineral Geography, Internal Resources, and Aboriginal Population. Collins and Hannay. New York.
- SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry R.  
1853- Information Respecting the History, 1857 Conditions and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States Collected and Prepared Under the Direction of Indian Affairs. (6 Vols.) J.B. Lippincott

and Co. Philadelphia.

SCHULTZ, Christian, Jr.  
1810 Travels on an Inland Voyage...Through the Territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi, and New Orleans. Performed in the Years 1807 and 1808. (2 Vols.) New York.

SCHWARTZ, Douglas W.  
1961 The Tinsley Hill Site. Studies in Anthropology, No. 1. University of Kentucky. Lexington.

SCULLY, Edward G.  
1951 Some Central Mississippi Valley Projectile Point Types. Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

SCULLY, Edward G.  
1953 Extinct River Channels as a Method of Dating Archaeological Sites in Southeast Missouri. Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 15, Nos. 1-2, pp. 84-91.

SEARS, William H.  
1954 The Sociopolitical Organization of Pre-Columbian Cultures on the Gulf Coastal Plain. American Anthropologist, Vol. 56, No. 3, pp. 339-346.

SEARS, William H.  
1958 Burial Mounds on the Gulf Coastal Plain. American Antiquity, Vol. 23, No. 3, pp. 274-284.

SEARS, William H.  
1960 The Gulf Coastal Plain in North American Prehistory. In: A.F.C. Wallace, ed., Men and Cultures. Philadelphia.

SEARS, William H.  
1964 The Southeastern United States. In: J.D. Jennings and E. Norbeck, eds., Prehistoric Man in the New World. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

SEARS, William H.  
1977 Prehistoric Culture Areas and Culture Change on the Gulf Coastal Plain. In: Charles E. Cleland, ed., "For the Director: Research Essays in Honor of James B. Griffin." Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan Anthropological Papers, No. 61. Ann Arbor.

SEEVER, William J.  
1894 Prehistoric Remains in the St. Francis Valley. In: Prehistoric Pottery from Missouri and Arkansas, pp. 5-7. State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Madison. [pp. 8-9 list proveniences of Seever's pots in the Wise. Hist. Soc. Museum.]

SELLARS, Richard W.  
1972 Early Promotion and Development of Missouri's Natural Resources. PhD dissertation. University of Missouri. Columbia.

SERVELLO, A. Frank  
1976 Archaeological Survey of the La. Miss. River Levee Between Morville, La. and Blackhawk, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed levee construction, Miss. River — surface deposits — structural remains, plantation house, wooden cisterns, cemeteries, gin — 19th & 20th century plantation system — no adverse impact expected.]

SETZLER, Frank M.  
1933a Hopewell Type Pottery from Louisiana. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, Vol. 23, No. 3. Washington.

SETZLER, Frank M.  
1933b Pottery of the Hopewell Type From Louisiana. United States National Museum Proceedings, Vol. 82, pp. 1-21. Washington.

SETZLER, Frank M.  
1934 A Phase of the Hopewell Mound Builders in Louisiana. Explorations and Field Work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1933, No. 3235. Washington.

SETZLER, Frank M.  
1943 Archaeological Explorations in the United States, 1930-1942. Acta Americana, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 206-220.

SETZLER, Frank M.  
n.d. Marksville: A Louisiana Variant of the Hopewell Culture. Ms. (in prep.)

SHAFER, Happy J.  
1971 An Excavation of the Natchez Occupation at the Fatherland Site. The Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 34, pp. 215-236.

SHALER, N.S.  
1891 Nature and Man In America. C. Scribners. New York.

SHEA, Andrea B.  
1978 Botanical remains. The Peripheries of Poverty Point, P.M. Thomas and L.J. Campbell, eds. New World Research Report of Investigations, Vol. 12, pp. 245-260.

SHEA, Jean-Marie

1861 Relation de la Mission du Missisipi du Seminaire de Quebec en 1700. Presse Cramoisy de J-M Shea. New York.

SHEA, John Gilmary (ed.)

1852 Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley. J. McDonough. Albany. (Reprinted 1903) [Marquette, Allouez, Membre, Hennepin, Anastase Douay.]

SHEA, John Gilmary

1855 History of the Catholic Missions Among the Indian Tribes of the United States. E. Dunigan and Brother. New York.

SHEA, John Gilmary (ed.)

1861 Early Voyages Up and Down the Mississippi. Joel Munsell. Albany. (Reprinted 1902) [Cavelier, St. Cosme, Le Sueur, Gravier, Guignas.]

SHEA, John Gilmary (ed.)

1880 A Description of Louisiana, by Father Louis Hennepin, Recollect Missionary. John G. Shea. New York. (Trans. of 1683 ed.; facs. ed. 1966, Readex Microprint.)

SHELFORD, V.E.

1954 Some Lower Mississippi Valley Floodplain Communities, Their Age and Elevation. Ecology, Vol. 35, pp. 126-142.

SHELFORD, Victor E.

1963 The Ecology of North America. University of Illinois Press. Urbana.

SHELLBERG, Kenneth L.

1975 The Biloxi: An Introduction. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 3, pp. 2-9.

SHENKLE, J. Richard

1974a Big Oak and Little Oak Islands: Excavations and Interpretations. Louisiana Archaeology Bulletin of The Louisiana Archaeological Society, No. 1, pp. 37-65.

SHENKEL, J.R.

1974a Big Oak and Little Oak Islands: Excavations and Interpretations. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. No. 1, pp.37-65. Lafayette.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1974b Archaeological Survey of Five Proposed Airport Sites in Southeast Louisiana. (In "Environmental Evaluation Report, Vol. 2: Airport Environmental and Site Evaluation Study for Southeast La. Ms. Department of Transportation, Federal Energy Administration. Houston. [Lit. res. —

field survey — proposed airport locations, S.E. La. — Rangia shell middens, campsite, earth mound, shell ring, beach deposits — aborig. ceramic & lithic remains — Paleo-Indian, Tchefoncté, Marks-ville, Coles Creek, Missippian, & hist, occupations]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975a Archeological and Historical Elements. (In draft environmental statement: Bayou des Familles Development Corp., flood protection levee in south-central Jefferson Parish) Ms. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Lit. research — pedestrian survey — proposed flood protection project, Jefferson Parish — shell middens & beach deposits, earthen mounds, small campsites (all prev. recorded) — small Rangia shell scatters no archaeological sites within project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975b Archaeological and Historical Elements. In: Draft Com-osite Environmental Statement (seven navigation projects located on tributaries of the Lake Pontchartrain Basin) pp. 62-72. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [St. Tammany Parish.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975c Archaeological Reconnaissance of Tenneco's Gas Well to Texas Gulf Sulphur Mines. Correspondence file at the Div. of Archaeology & Historic Preservation, Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Submitted to Koch Industries, Inc. New Orleans. [Bayou Lafourche (?)]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975d Archeological Survey of Two Bridge Crossings (1-59 and 1-10) over the East and West Pearl Rivers, La. Correspondence on file at the Dist. Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mobile. [Field survey — proposed bridge construction, East and West Pearl Rivers — no archaeological sites discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975e Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Route of the Proposed LP&L Queen Bess -9 Mile Pipeline, Lafourche & Jefferson Parishes, La. Correspondence on file at Div. of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — aerial surveillance — proposed pipeline route, southeast La. — shell middens, burial mounds & midden deposit — potential adverse impact on 16JE17 — mitigation by avoidance recomm.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975f Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed

Addition of Brechtel Memorial Park, Orleans Parish, La. Correspondence on file at Div. of Archaeology & Historic Preservation, Dept. of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed park addition, Brechtel Memorial Parish — no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976a Archaeological Survey: Lake Pontchartrain North Shore, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed dredging project, north shore of Lake Pontchartrain — shell middens — 16ST26, destroyed — 16ST63, not relocated — surface scatter (16ST26) — pottery — Coles Creek or Plaquemine — no adverse impact expected.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976b Ceramics of the Tchefuncte Period. Paper presented at the Symposium on New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology, Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976c Cultural Resources Survey, Empire Lock Forebay and Levee Setback, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [On-ground survey — proposed levee modifications, Mississippi River — no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976d Cultural Resource Survey of English Turn, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetment project, English Turn, Mississippi — historic fort, French, Spanish, American.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976e Cultural Resource Survey of Gravolet, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface testing — proposed revetment project, Mississippi River — no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976f Cultural Resource Survey: Hayne Blvd. Between Downman Rd. and Paris Rd. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian and vehicular survey — proposed levee enlargement, New Orleans, Mississippi River — shell midden — no cultural material found — no adverse impact

expected.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976g Cultural Resource Survey of Mississippi River Levees, Pontchartrain Levee District: Item M-218L to M-213-L. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — pedestrian reconnaissance survey — proposed levee modifications, Mississippi River — surface and subsurface deposits (16FBR40, 16IB126, 16IB127) — ceramic artifacts, daub — Rangia shell deposits — Marksville, Coles Creek, Plaquemine — potential adverse impact (16EBR40). ]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976h Cultural Resource Survey: Myrtle Grove Bank Protection, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Surface survey — proposed bank protection project, Mississippi River — high potential site area — no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976i Cultural Resource Survey of the Pontchartrain Levee District Levee Enlargement and Concrete Slope Pavement, Item M-227 to 218-L. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface testing — proposed levee construction, Mississippi River — no cultural resources located.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976j Cultural Resources Survey: Mississippi River Foreshore Protection at Wallace, La. and Edgard, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Pedestrian survey — proposed foreshore protection, Mississippi River — no cultural resources found.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976k Cultural Resources Survey of the Port Sulphur Levee Enlargement and Setback: Mississippi River Levees, Buras Levee District, Item M-41.7-R, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey-random subsurface testing — proposed levee enlargement and setback, Mississippi River — no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976l Cultural Resources Survey of a Proposed Pipeline from Garyville Through Baton Rouge, La. for the Marathon Pipeline Co. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Literature research — informant interviews — intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface testing — proposed

pipeline route from Garyville through Baton Rouge, La. — no cultural remains located — potential for subsurface material associated with Civil War activities, Port Hudson Battlefield.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976m Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Smoke Bend Revetment, Ascension Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetment, Mississippi River — no cultural resources located.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976n Cultural Resource Survey of St. Elmo, Ascension Parish, La. Ms. Dist. Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetment project, Mississippi River — no significant cultural resources located in project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976o Cultural Resource Survey: Thalia St. to Poydras St. Floodwall, Orleans Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Background literature — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed floodwall, New Orleans, Mississippi River — granite blocks, 1898 street — no adverse impact expected.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1976p Cultural Resource Survey of Woodmere Subdivision Properties, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Letter on file in Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Pedestrian survey — Woodmere Subdivision, Jefferson Parish — no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977a Archaeological and Historical Elements. In: Smalley & Associates, Inc., prep. "Environmental Assessment, Slidell Regional 201 Facilities," pp. 51-64. Ms. Roessle & Cartier, Inc. [St. Tammany Parish.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977b Archeological Survey of Hammond Municipal Airport, Tangipahoa Parish, Louisiana. Correspondence on file at Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Admin. Houston. [Intensive pedestrian survey — random subsurface testing — proposed construction at Hammond Municipal Airport — no archaeological sites discovered . ]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977c Cultural Resource Survey of the Coochie

Revetment Inflow Channel-R&L-and Outflow Channel, Mississippi River Bank Protection Item 317.0-R, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977d Cultural Resource Survey on the 5th Louisiana Levee District Levee Enlargement, Item M-315 to 310.5-5, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977e Cultural Resource Survey of the Lower Fifth Levee District Levee Enlargement, Item M-308.5 to 303-R, Concordia, West Feliciana and Point Coupee Parishes, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977f Cultural Resource Survey of the Nashville Avenue to Napoleon Avenue floodwall, Mississippi River Levees, Item M-100-L, Orleans Levee District, Orleans Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed floodwall, New Orleans — no cultural resources in project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977g Cultural Resource Survey of the Point Breeze Revetment, Mississippi River Bank Protection Item MI.313.0-R, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — subsurface testing — proposed revetment, Mississippi River — no cultural resources located.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1977h Cultural Resources Survey of the Point Michel Revetment, Item MI-46.0 to 42.0R, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1979 Tchefuncte Site Specialization. Paper presented at the 36th Annual Meeting, Southeastern Archaeological Conference, November 8-10. Atlanta,

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
1982 Pontchartrain Tchefuncte Site Differentiation. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 21-35.

SHENKEL, J. Richard  
n.d. Oak Island Archaeology: Prehistoric estuarine adaptations in the Mississippi Delta. Ms. University of New Orleans. New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard, and George HOLLY  
1975 A Tchefuncte House. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 226-242.

SHENKEL, J. Richard, Melanie STERNBERG, and Carolyn TROXLER  
1976a Cultural Resource Survey of Chalmette Slip Levee Enlargement, St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Literature research — intensive pedestrian survey — proposed levee enlargement, Chalmette Slip, Miss. River — National Register site, Battle of New Orleans Battleground — no impact expected — no cultural resources discovered in project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard, Melanie STERNBERG, and Carolyn TROXLER  
1976b Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Belmont Revetment, St. James Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetment, Mississippi River — no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard, and Carolyn TROXLER  
1976 Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Cutoff Revetment, Orleans Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed revetment, Mississippi River — no cultural resources located.]

SHERMAN, E.A.  
1928 What Forests Can Do For the Mississippi River. Annals of The American Academy of Political and Social Science, Vol. 135, No. 224, pp. 45-49.

SHETRONE, Henry C.  
1931 The Mound Builders. D. Appleton and Co. New York.

SHINN, Josiah H.  
1908 Pioneers and Makers of Arkansas. Democrat Printing and Lithographing Co. Little Rock.

SHIPP, Barnard  
1881 The History of Hernando De Soto and Florida. Or, Record of Events of Fifty-six Years, From 1512 to 1568. Philadelphia. [Garcilaso narrative.]

SHOEMAKER, Floyd C.  
1955 Cape Girardeau, Most American of Missouri's Original Five Counties. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 50, No. 1, pp. 49-61.

SHORT, John T.  
1880 The North Americans of Antiquity.

SIBLEY, J. Ashley, Jr.  
1967 Louisiana's Ancients of Man. Claitors Publishing Division. Baton Rouge.

SIBLEY, John  
1832 Historical Sketches of the Several Indian Tribes in Louisiana South of the Arkansas River and Between the Mississippi and River Grand. Annals of Congress, 9th Congress, 2nd Session, pp. 1076-1088.

SILVERBERG, Robert  
1968 Mound Builders of Ancient America. New York Graphic Society, Ltd. Greenwich.

SIMMONS, Lanier  
1978 Additional Notes on the Archaeology of Little Pecan Island. Codex Wauchope. M. Giardino, B. Edmonson, W. Creamer, eds. Human Mosaic, Tulane University. New Orleans.

SKIPWITH, H.  
1881 Avoyelles Parish. In: William H. Harris, ed., Louisiana: Products, Resources and Attractions, pp. 108-111. New Orleans Democrat Print. New Orleans.

SMALL, James F.  
1966 Additional Information on Poverty Point Baked Clay Objects. Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 19, Nos. 2-3, pp. 65-76.

SMITH, B.  
1866 Narratives of the Career of Hernando De Soto as Told by a Knight of Elvas and in a Relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma. New York.

SMITH, Brent W.  
1974 A Preliminary Identification of Faunal Remains From the Claiborne Site. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 9, No. 5.

SMITH, Brent W.  
1975a Mississippi Indians: A Bibliography. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 5.

SMITH, B.W.  
1975a The Use of the Contemporary Ecological Model in Archaeological Research: An Example from Northwest Louisiana. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 7, pp. 6-21.

SMITH, Brent W.  
1975b Prehistoric Settlement Patterns of the- Young's Bayou Drainage, Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 2, pp. 163-200.

- SMITH, Bruce D.  
1974a Predator-Prey Relationships in the Southeastern Ozarks: A.D. 1300. Human Ecology, Vol. 2, pp. 31-43.
- SMITH, Bruce D.  
1974b Middle Mississippi Exploitation of Animal Populations: A Predictive Model. American Antiquity, Vol. 39, pp. 274-291.
- SMITH, Bruce D.  
1975 Middle Mississippi Exploitation of Animal Populations. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Anthropological Papers, No. 57. Ann Arbor.
- SMITH, B.W.  
1976 The Late Archaic-Poverty Point Steatite Trade Network in the Lower Mississippi Valley: A Preliminary Report. Louisiana Archaeological Society, Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 6-10.
- SMITH, Bruce D.  
1976 The Research Design of the 1975 Zebree Project: A Review. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 77-87.
- SMITH, Bruce D.  
1978a Prehistoric Patterns of Human Behavior: A Case Study in the Mississippi Valley. Academic Press. New York.
- SMITH, Bruce D.  
1978b Variation in Mississippian Settlement Patterns. In: B.D. Smith, ed., Mississippian Settlement Patterns. Academic Press. New York.
- SMITH, Bruce D. (ed.)  
1978c Mississippian Settlement Patterns. Academic Press. New York.
- SMITH, Bruce D.  
n.d. The Emergence and Expansion of the Mississippian Cultural Adaptation: A Subsistence Strategy Viewpoint. In: S. Williams, ed., Reviewing Mississippian Development. School of American Research, University of New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.
- SMITH, B.W.  
1981 The Late Archaic-Poverty Point Steatite Trade Network in the Lower Mississippi Valley: Some Preliminary Observations. Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 34, pp. 120-125.
- SMITH, Buckingham (trans.)  
1866 De Soto's Conquest of Florida. Bradford Club. New York.
- SMITH, Dwight L. (ed.)  
1974, Indians of the United States and Canada, 1983 2 Vols. Santa Barbara, California and Oxford, England
- SMITH, Eugene A.  
1963 Report of a Geological Reconnaissance of Parts of the Counties of Yazoo, Issaquena, Washington, Holmes, Bolivar, Tallahatchie, and Coahoma, Mississippi During the Months of October and November, 1870. Mississippi Geological Survey Centennial Bulletin, No. 100. Jackson.
- SMITH, Frank E.  
1954 The Yazoo River. Rinehart & Co., Inc. New York.
- SMITH, Fred L., and Roger T. SAUCIER  
1971 Geological Investigation of the Western Lowlands Area, Lower Mississippi Valley. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report, S-71-5. Vicksburg.
- SMITH, Gerald P.  
1967 Report on Exploratory Work at Beckwith's Fort, 23MI2. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 11, No. 2.
- SMITH, Gerald P.  
1969a Ceramics at Towosaghy State Park. Ms. Missouri State Park Board. Jefferson City.
- SMITH, Gerald P.  
1969b Ceramic Handle Styles and Cultural Variations in the Northern Sector of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Memphis State University Anthropological Research Center Occasional Papers, No. 3.
- SMITH, Gerald P.  
1972 The Late Archaic Through Early Woodland Periods in West Tennessee. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 15, pp. 108-118.
- SMITH, Gerald P.  
1973 Chucalissa Revisited. Memphis State University. Memphis
- SMITH, Gerald P.  
1979 Archaeological Surveys in the Obion-Forked Deer and Reelfoot-Indian Creek Drainages: 1966 Through Early 1975. Memphis State University Anthropological Research Center Occasional Papers, No. 9. Memphis.

- SMITH, Marvin T.  
1977 The Chevron Trade Bead in North America. Bead Journal, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 15-17. [Description and photograph of blue seven layer faceted chevron bead from the Parkin Mound (site). Mid-16th century.]
- SMITH, Marvin T. and Mary Elizabeth GOOD  
1982 Early Sixteenth Century Glass Beads in the Spanish Colonial Trade. Cottonlandia Museum Publication. Greenwood.
- SMITH, Ralph A.  
1958 Account of the Journey of Benard de la Harpe: Discovery Made by Him of Several Nations Situated in the West. Southwestern Historical Quarterly, Vol. 62, No. 1, pp. 75-86.
- SMITH, Samuel D.  
1972 Prospectus for Historic Site Archeology in Northeast Arkansas. Craighead County Historical Quarterly, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 7-17.
- SMITH, Samuel D.  
1973 A Stone Discoidal from Craighead County. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14, pp. 19-20.
- SMITH, Samuel D.  
1974a Archeological Survey of Poinsett Watershed Sites 1 and 101. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- SMITH, Samuel D.  
1974b Preliminary Survey for Archeological Sites Along Lick Creek Ditch Lee-Phillips Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- SMITH, Samuel D.  
1974c A Survey and Assessment of the Archeological Resources of Cadron Settlement, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 1.
- SMITH, Samuel D., and William V. DAVIDSON  
1975 County Seat Towns as Archeological Sites: Some Arkansas Examples. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1973, Vol. 8, pp. 33-51.
- SMITH, Willie  
1962 The Middle Mississippian. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 83-100.
- SMYTH, John F.D.  
1791 Voyage Dans les Etats-Unis de l’Amerique. Fait en 1784. Paris. [Including Louisiana.]
- SNOWDEN, J.O., and R.R. PRIDDY  
1968 Geology of Mississippi Loess. Mississippi Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 111. Jackson.
- SODAY, Frank  
1966 Excavation of the MacDuffie Site, Craighead County, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Society Field Notes, No. 15, pp. 4-5.
- SOKOLOFF, V.P.  
1953 Occlusion of Copper and Zinc by Some Soil Materials of Lower Mississippi River Area. Science, Vol. 118, No. 3063, pp. 296-297.
- SOUTHALL, James C.  
1875 The Recent Origin of Man; As Illustrated by Geology and the Modern Science of Prehistoric Archaeology. Lippincott and Co. Philadelphia. [pp. 322-323 Avery Island.]
- SOUTHARD, Michael D.  
1973 Sources of Chert Present at Towosahgy State Archaeological Site. Missouri Archeological Society Newsletter, No. 273.
- SOUTHARD, Michael D., and John W. COTTIER  
1973 Beckwith’s Fort Site, 23MI2, Renamed Towosahgy State Archaeological Site by the Missouri State Park Board: 1967-1972 Excavations. Ms. Missouri State Park Board. Jefferson City.
- SPEARS, Carol, Nancy MYER, and Hester A. DAVIS  
1975 Watershed Summary of Archeological and Historic Resources in the White River Basins, Arkansas and Missouri. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 5.
- SPECK, Frank G.  
1907 Notes on Chickasaw Ethnology and Folk Lore. Journal of American Folklore, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 50-58.
- SPECK, Frank G.  
1941 A List of Plant Curratives Obtained From the Houma Indians of Louisiana. Primitive Man, Vol. 14, pp. 49-73.
- SPECK, Frank G.  
1943 A Social Reconnaissance of the Houma Indian Trappers of the Louisiana Bayous. America Indigena, Vol. 3, pp. 135-145, 211-220.
- SPECK, Frank G., and Ralph W. DEXTER  
1946 Molluscan Food Habits of the Houma Indians. The Nautilus, Vol. 60, No. 1, p. 34.



- SPENCER, R.F., J.D. JENNINGS, et al  
1965 The Native Americans. Harper and Row. New York. [pp. 402-419 "The Southeast".]
- SPENCER, W.  
1978 Preliminary Investigations at the Cowpen Slough Site (16CT147), Catahoula Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeological Society, Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 13-16.
- SPERBER, Jay  
1976 Mississippian Socio-political Organization: An Alternative Approach. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.
- SPERBER, Jay  
1979 An Investigation of "Iron Lack Anemia" in Prehistoric Southeastern Amerindian Populations. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville. (Mississippian burials Hazel, Vernon Paul, Kinkead-Menard)
- SPIER, Robert F.G.  
1955 Skeletal Remains From the Campbell Site. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 17, Nos. 2-3.
- SPRINGER, James W.  
1972 Environmental Change and Prehistoric Settlement on the Coast of Louisiana. Proceedings of the 28th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 15, pp. 1-10.
- SPRINGER, James W.  
1973 The Prehistory and Cultural Geography of Coastal Louisiana. PhD dissertation. Yale University. New Haven.
- SPRINGER, James W.  
1974 The Bruly St. Martin Site and its Implications for Coastal Settlement in Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society, No. 1, pp. 75-82.
- SPRINGER, James W.  
1976 The Troyville-Coles Creek Ceramic Sequence at the Bruly St. Martin Site. Paper presented at the Symposium on New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology. Tuscaloosa.
- SPRINGER, James W.  
1976b A Ceramic Sequence from Southern Louisiana and Its Implications for Type Frequency Seriation. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 3, pp. 123-192. Lafayette.
- SPRINGER, James W.  
1979 Excavations at the Pierre Clement Site, Cameron Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 53-90. Lafayette.
- SPRINGER, James W.  
1980 An Analysis of Prehistoric Food Remains from the Bruly St. Martin Site, Louisiana, with a Comparative Discussion of Mississippi Valley Faunal Studies. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
- SPRINGER, James W., and Stanley R. WITKOWSKI  
1980 A Reassessment of Southeastern Linguistics and Archaeology. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 56-7.
- SQUIER, Ephraim G.  
1848 Observations on the Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley. American Ethnological Society Transactions, Vol. 2, pp. 131-207.
- SQUIER, Ephraim G.  
1860 Ancient Monuments in the United States. Harper's New Monthly Magazine, Vol. 20, No. 120. New York.
- SQUIER, Ephraim G., and Edwin H. DAVIS  
1848 Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley. Smithsonian Institution Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. 1, Washington.
- STACY, V.K. Pheriba  
1976 Summary Report on Archeological Survey and Excavations in the Felsenthal National Wildlife Refuge. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.
- STANFILL, Alan L.  
1978a An Archeological Investigation of the Big Creek Natural Area Proposed Hiking Trails, Cleburne County, Arkansas. Ms. Natural Heritage Commission by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- STANFILL, Alan  
1978b An Archeological Investigation of a Proposed Recreation Area in Clinton, Arkansas. Ms. City of Clinton by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- STANFILL, Alan  
1978c An Archeological Investigation of a Proposed Sewerage Treatment Project Area, Carthage, Arkansas. Ms. Affiliated Engineers, Inc., Hot Springs, Arkansas by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

- STANFILL, Alan L.  
1978d An Archeological Investigation of a Proposed Sewerage Treatment Project Area, Leola, Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- STANTON, Max E.  
1979 Southern Louisiana Survivors: the Houma Indians. Southeastern Indians Since the Removal Era. W.L. Williams, ed. The University of Georgia Press. Athens.
- STARR, Mary Evelyn  
1982 The Stone Mound Site (22-Qu-538). Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 27, No. 1, pp. 22-26.
- STECK, Francis B.  
1928 The Jolliet-Marquette Expedition, 1673. The Arthur H. Clark Co. Glendale, California.
- STEELE, D. Gentry, and Thomas W. McKERN  
1969 A Method for Assessment of Maximum Long Bone Length and Living Stature From Fragmentary Long Bones. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Vol. 31, No. 2, pp. 215-228. [Skeletal sample from 3 Mississippian sites in northeast Arkansas: Upper Nodena (3MS4), Vernon Paul (3CS25), and Hazel Place (3P06).]
- STEEN, Charlie R.  
1955 Prehistoric Man in the AWR Basins. In: "A Survey of Archaeology and History in the Arkansas-White-Red River Basins," pp. 1-34. National Park Service, Region Three. Washington.
- STEIN, Julie K.  
1982 Geologic Analysis of the Green River Shell Middens. Southeastern Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 22-39.
- STEPHENS, B.W.  
1951 Middle Mississippi Valley Plummetts. Illinois State Archaeological Society Journal, n.s. Vol. 2, No. 1.
- STEPONAITIS, Vincas P.  
1973 The Diffusion of the Platform Mound Complex into the Lower Mississippi Valley. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.
- STEPONAITIS, Vincas P.  
1974 The Late Prehistory of the Natchez Region: Excavations at the Emerald and Foster Sites, Adams County, Mississippi. BA thesis. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- STEPONAITIS, Vincas P.  
1976 Late Prehistoric Ceramic Chronology in the Natchez Region. Paper presented at the Symposium on New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology, Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.
- STEPONAITIS, Vincas P.  
1981 Plaquemine Ceramic Chronology in the Natchez Region. Mississippi Archaeology, Samuel O. McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 2, pp. 6-18.
- STEWART, Judith C.  
1976 Kennett/Baytown Distributional Variability: An Analysis Using the 1976 Village Creek Collections. In: T.C. Klinger, assembler, "Village Creek: An Explicitly Regional Approach to the Study of Cultural Resources." Ms. USDA-SCS, Little Rock. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- STEWART, Judith C.  
1979 Ceramic Studies: Basis for a Tentative Cultural Sequence. Ms. Arkansas Archaeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- STEWART, T.D.  
1941 The Circular Type of Cranial Deformity in the United States. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Vol. 28, No. 3, pp. 343-351. [Including LMV skeletal data.]
- STEWART, T.D.  
1951 Antiquity of Man in America Demonstrated by the Fluorine Test. Science, Vol. 113, pp. 391-392. [Natchez pelvis.]
- STEWART-ABERNATHY, Leslie C.  
1982 The Other Four and a Half Centuries: Historical Archeology and the Arkansas Archeological Survey. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Research Series, No. 15, pp. 301-309. Fayetteville.
- STILES, Henry Reed (ed.)  
1906 Joutel's Journal of LaSalle's Last Voyage. (facsimile of Paris 1713 ed.)
- STIMMELL, Carole, Robert B. HEIMANN, and R.G.V. HANCOCK  
1980 Indian Pottery from the Mississippi Valley: Coping with Bad Raw Materials. Proceedings of the Seminar on Ceramics as Archeological Material. Smithsonian Institution. Washington.
- STODDARD, Amos  
1812 Sketches, Historical and Descriptive of Louisiana. Philadelphia.

- STONE, James L.  
1956 Analysis of Surface Artifacts From the Russell Landing Site, LaSalle Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Academy of Sciences Proceedings, Vol. 19, pp. 49-53.
- STOPP, G. Harry, Jr.  
1975 Archaeological Survey Report: Proposed Donaldsonville Plant Expansion Site, Ascension Parish, Louisiana . Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Intensive pedestrian survey — proposed construction area, Donaldsonville — no archaeological sites discovered.]
- STOPP, G. Harry, Jr.  
1976 Cultural Resources Survey Reports Proposed Pipeline Near Vermilion River, Vermilion Parish, Louisiana . Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge. [Aerial surveillance — pedestrian reconnaissance — proposed pipeline, Vermilion Bay area — subsurface test borings, Sheh Island archaeological site, destroyed — no cultural resources discovered.]
- STOUFF, Faye, and W. Bradley TWITTY  
1971 Sacred Chitimacha Indian Beliefs. Twitty and Twitty. Pompano Beach.
- STRANGE, Henry R. (trans.)  
n.d. The Switzer's Relation de la Louisianne. Ms. (Ayers Ms 530 Film 1811). Newbury Library. Chicago. (Attributed to M. Francois-Louis Merveilleux, Major, Karrer Regiment (Nova Scotia), D/S to Louisiana, 1917-1763. Translated from an anonymous manuscript)
- STRONG, William D.  
1944 Indians of the Mississippi Valley and the East Coast of Mexico. Science. Vol. 99, No. 2561, p. 10.
- STUART, George E.  
1972 Who Were The "Mound Builders?" National Geographic, Vol. 142, No. 6, pp. 783-801.
- STUBBS, John D. Jr.  
1982a The Chiskasaw Contact with the La Salle Expedition in 1682. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- STUBBS, John D. Jr.  
1982b A Preliminary Classification of Chickasaw Pottery. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 50-57.
- STURTEVANT, William C.  
1965 Preliminary Annotated Bibliography on Eastern North American Indian Culture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 3.
- SUMNERS, Cecil Lamar  
1974 Chief Tishomingo: A History of the Chickasaw Indians, and Some Historic Events of Their Era (1737-1839). luka, Mississippi.
- SWADESH, Morris  
1931 Stories and Sentences in Chitimacha. 22 Cylinder Records in the Library of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia.
- SWADESH, Morris  
1933 Chitimacha Verbs of Derogatory or Abusive Connotation With Parallels From European Languages. Language, Vol. 9, No. 2, pp. 192-201.
- SWADESH, Morris  
1934 The Phonetics of Chitimacha. Language, Vol. 13, pp. 1-10.
- SWADESH, Morris  
1946a Chitimacha, Linguistic Structures of North America. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, No. 6, pp. 312-366.
- SWADESH, Morris  
1946b Phonologic Formulas for Atakapa-Chitimacha. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 12, pp. 113-132.
- SWADESH, Morris  
1947 Atakapa-Chitimacha \*k • International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 13, pp. 120-121.
- SWADESH, Morris  
1948 Sociologic Notes on Obsolescent Languages. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 14, pp. 226-235. [Chitimacha]
- SWALLOW, George C.  
1858 Indian Mounds in New Madrid County, Missouri. Academy of Science of St. Louis Transactions, Vol. 1, p. 36.
- SWALLOW, George C.  
1875 Inventory of Objects from Mounds in New Madrid County and a Brief Description of Excavations. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, 8th Annual Report, pp. 16-46.
- SWANTON, John R. <  
1907a Ethnological Position of the Natchez Indians. American Anthropologist, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 513-528.

- SWANTON, John R.  
1907b Mythology of the Indians of Louisiana and the Texas Coast. Journal of American Folk-Lore, Vol. 20, pp. 285-289.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1908 The Language of the Taensa. American Anthropologist, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 24-32.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1909 A New Slouan Dialect. Putnam Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Essays. F. Boas et al, eds. G.E. Stechert & Co. New York. (Ofo)
- SWANTON, John R.  
1911 Indian Tribes of the Lower Mississippi Valley and Adjacent Coast of the Gulf of Mexico. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 43. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1912a A Dictionary of the Biloxi and Ofo Languages. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 47. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1912b De Soto's Line of March From the Viewpoint of an Ethnologist. Mississippi Valley Historical Association Proceedings, Vol. 5, pp. 147-157.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1917a Chitimacha Myths and Beliefs. Journal of American Folk-Lore, Vol. 30, pp. 474-478.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1917b Unclassified Languages of the Southeast. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 47-49.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1919 A Structural and Lexical Comparison of the Tunica, Chitimacha, and Atakapa Languages. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 68. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1921 The Tunica Language. International Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 2, Nos. 1-2, pp. 1-39.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1923 New Light on the Early History of the Siouan Peoples. Journal, Washington Academy of Sciences, Vol. 13, pp. 33-43.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1924 Southern Contacts of the Indians North of the Gulf of Mexico. Annaes, XX Congreso Internacional de Americanistas. Rio de Janeiro.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1928 Aboriginal Culture of the Southeast. 42nd Annual Report, Bureau of American Ethnology. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1928a Social and Religious Beliefs and Usages of the Chickasaw Indians. 44th Annual Report, Bureau of American Ethnology, pp. 169-273. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1931 Indian Language Studies in Louisiana. Explorations and Fieldwork of the Smithsonian Institution, 1930, pp. 195-200. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1932 The Ethnological Value of the DeSoto Narratives. American Anthropologist, Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 570-590.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1935 Notes on the Culture Province of the Southeast. American Anthropologist, Vol. 37, No. 3, pp. 373-385.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1938a Historic Use of the Spear-Thrower in Southeastern North America. American Antiquity, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 356-358.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1938b Picking up DeSoto's Trail. Explorations and Fieldwork of the Smithsonian Institution in 1937, pp. 111-114. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1939 Final Report of the United States De Soto Expedition Commission. 76th Congress, 1st Session, House Document, No. 71. Washington.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1943a Relations Between Northern Mexico and the Southeast of the United States from the Point of View of Ethnology and History. El Norte de Mexico y el Sur de Estados Unidos, Tercera Reunion de Mesa Redonda sobre Problemas Antropologicos de Mexico y Centro America, pp. 259-276. Sociedad Mexicana de Antropologia, Mexico.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1943b Siouan Tribes and the Ohio Valley American Anthropologist, Vol. 45, pp. 49-66. [Ofo]
- SWANTON, John R.  
1946 The Indians of the Southeastern United States. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 137. Washington.

- SWANTON, John R.  
1952a Hernando De Soto's Route Through Arkansas. American Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 156-162.
- SWANTON, John R.  
1952b The Indian Tribes of North America. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 145. Washington.
- SYDNOR, Charles S.  
1938 A Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region. Duke University Press. Durham.
- TANDARICH, John P. (compiler)  
1978 Cultural Resource Overview of the Mississippi County Spillway Watershed and Peafield Drainage, Missouri. App. 1: Archeological Resource and Atlas. Ms. USDA-SCS, Office of Historic Preservation, Department of Natural Resources. Jefferson City.
- TAYLOR, Fayne G.  
1957 Early Chipped Flint Objects from West Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 81-87.
- TAYLOR, Lyda A.  
1940 Plants Used as Curatives by Certain Southeastern Tribes. Botanical Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge. [Incl. LMV.]
- TAYLOR, Robert A.  
1975 Survey for Buried Paleo-Indian Sites in Arkansas. In: "The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology." Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 8.
- TESAR, Louis D.  
1976 The Humber-McWilliams Site, A Pre-Columbian Indian Burial Ground, Coahoma County, Mississippi. (Cottonlandia Foundation) Port Caddo Press. Marshall, Texas.
- TESAR, Louis D., and Donna FICHTNER  
1974 A Preliminary Report on Archeological Investigations Conducted at the Humber Site (22Co601) in West-Central Coahoma County, Mississippi. Cottonlandia Notes, Vol. 1, No. 1. Cottonlandia Educational and Recreational Foundation, Inc. Greenwood, Mississippi.
- THILENIUS, Arthur, and Jesse THILENIUS  
1975 Cape Girardeau County Historic Sites Map. (Prepared for the Cape Girardeau Bicentennial Celebration.)
- THOMAS, Cyrus  
1884 Houses of the Moundbuilders. Magazine of American History, February, pp. 110-116.
- THOMAS, Cyrus  
1887 Work in Mound Exploration of the Bureau of Ethnology. Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin, No. 4. Washington.
- THOMAS, Cyrus  
1889 The Problem of the Ohio Mounds. Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin, No. 8. Washington. [Burial mounds and house remains in arkansas, pp. 15, 20, and 24.]
- THOMAS, Cyrus  
1891 Catalogue of Prehistoric Works East of the Rocky Mountains. Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin, No. 12. Washington.
- THOMAS, Cyrus  
1894 Report on the Mound Explorations of the Bureau of Ethnology. Twelfth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, 1890-1891. Washington.
- THOMAS, Lewis F.  
1928 Basic Factors in Flood Frequency in the Lower Mississippi River. Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Vol. 135, No. 224, pp. 1-6.
- THOMAS, Prentice M., Jr., and L. Janice CAMPBELL  
1978 A Multicomponent Site on the Happyville Bend of Little River: 16 LA 37 — The Whatley Site. New World Research Report of Investigations, No. 11.
- THOMAS, Prentice M., Jr., and L. Janice CAMPBELL  
1978b The Peripheries of Poverty Point. New World Research, Report of Investigations, No. 12. Pollock, Louisiana.
- THOMAS, Prentice, and Janice CAMPBELL  
1979 The Peripheries of Poverty Point. New World Research, Reports of Investigations, Vol. 12
- THOMASSY, Reymond  
1860 Geologie Pratique de la Louisiane. New Orleans and Paris. [Including some ethno and archaeological references.]
- THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1968a Red-filmed "canoe" bottle from Marked Tree, Poinsett Co. Ark. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 15, No. 1, Fig. 10.
- THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

1968b Effigy Bowls From Mississippi County. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 15, No. 2, Figs. 42 and 52.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1969a Large discoidal From Mississippi Co., Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 16, No. 1, Fig. 16.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1969b Effigy Bottle From Site Near Blytheville, Mississippi County, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 16, No. 2, Fig. 68.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1970a Photo of Hunchback Effigy Bottle from Mississippi Co., Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 17, No. 1, Fig. 14.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1970b Photo of Spoon-Billed Catfish Effigy Bowl From Nichols Site [Nickels #1?] Near Hughes, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 17, No. 1, Fig. 26.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1970c Photos of Nodena Red and White Bottle Found Near Blytheville, Arkansas, and a Human Effigy Bottle From Half Moon, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 17, No. 3, Fig. 95.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1971 Two Views of a Humpback Female Effigy Bottle From the Austin Mound, 7 Miles West of Blytheville, Mississippi County, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 18, No. 1, p. 26.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)  
1973 Indian Pipes. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 20, No. 1, pp. 10-23. [Description and discussion of many different types of pipes from all parts of the United States. Specimens from Arkansas illustrated are two long-stemmed Caddo pipes from Clark Co. and a human effigy head pipe made of baked clay from Clay County.]

THOMPSON, Theron  
1879 Burial Mounds in the Mississippi Valley. The American Antiquarian, Vol. 2, No. 1.

THORNE, Robert M.  
1968a Distribution of the Alexander Series in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 43-44.

THORNE, Robert M.

1968b Pottery Descriptions of Missouri. Ms. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

THORNE, Robert M. (ed.)  
1968c Archaeological Excavation of the Baker's Creek and Other Mounds. Museum of Anthropology, University of Mississippi. Anthropological Papers, Vol. 1, Nos. 1-4.

THORNE, Robert M. (ed.)  
1977 Cultural Resources Survey, Item I, Upper Yazoo Projects, Yazoo River, Mississippi, Between SRM 75.6 and 107.8. (Corps of Engineers) Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. University.

THORNE, Robert M.  
1979 Cultural Resources Survey, Item II, Upper Yazoo Projects, Yazoo River, Mississippi, between SRM 107.268 and 135.5. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg. (Mostly Humphreys Co.)

THORNE, Robert M., and Bettye J. BROYLES (eds.)  
1968 Handbook of Mississippi Pottery Types. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 7.

THORNE, Robert M., and Sheila D. LEWIS (compilers)  
1979 A Bibliography of Mississippi Archaeology. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, University of Mississippi. University, Mississippi.

THRUSTON, Gates P.  
1890 The Antiquities of Tennessee and Adjacent States. Robert Clarke and Co. Cincinnati. (Reprinted 1973, AMS Press, Inc., with a new Introduction by S. Williams.)

THWAITES, Reuben Gold  
1900a The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents. The Burrows Brothers Co. Cleveland.

THWAITES, Reuben Gold  
1900b Voyages of Marquette In the Jesuit Relations, Vol. 59. The Burrows Co. Cleveland, (facs. ed. 1966, Readex Microprint.)

THWAITES, Reuben Gold (ed.)  
1903 A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, by Father Louis Hennepin. (2 vols.) Chicago.

- THWAITES, Reuben Gold (ed.)  
1905 Early Western Travels 1748-1846. Arthur H. Clark Company. Cleveland. (20 Vols.) [Vol. 4, pp. 283-297 has description of Indians along Mississippi River; Vol. 13 is Nuttall's Travels, q.v.]
- TONEY, James T.  
1975 A Preliminary Field Study of the Archeological and Historical Resources of an Eight Mile Portion of the Tyronza River, Poinsett County, Arkansas. Ms. Corps of Engineers by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.
- TONTI, Henri de  
1720 Relation de la Louisiane, et du Mississippi. Jean Frederic Bernard. Amsterdam.
- TONTI, Henri de  
1898 Relation of Henri de Tonty Concerning the Explorations of La Salle From 1678 to 1683. (Trans, by Melville B. Anderson.) Caxton Club. Chicago.
- TONTI, Henri  
1917 Memoir on La Salle's Discoveries, 1678-1690. In: L. P. Kellogg, ed., Early Narratives of the Northwest, 1634-1699. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York.
- TOOKER, Elizabeth  
1963 Natchez Social Organization: Fact or Anthropological Folklore? Ethnohistory, Vol. 10, pp. 358-372.
- TOOMEY, T.N.  
1914 Relationships of the Chitinachan Linguistic Family. Bulletin of the Hervas Laboratories of American Linguistics, Vol. 4, pp. 1-12.
- TOTH, Alan  
1966 Hopewellian Influence in the Southeastern United States. BA thesis. Department of Anthropology, Harvard College. Cambridge.
- TOTH, Alan  
1972a The Lake St. Agnes Site: A Multi-Component Occupation of Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- TOTH, Alan  
1972b The Marksville Period in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Paper read at the 37th annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology. Miami.
- TOTH, (Edwin)Alan  
1973 Statistical Analysis of Marksville Ceramics. MS. Department of Anthropology, Harvard University. Cambridge.
- TOTH, (Edwin) Alan  
1974a Marksville Period Ceramics. MA thesis. Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- TOTH, Alan  
1974b Archaeology and Ceramics at the Marksville Site. Museum of Anthropology University of Michigan, Anthropological Papers, No. 56. Ann Arbor.
- TOTH, Alan  
1976 The Chronological Implications of Early Marksville Ceramics. Paper presented at the Symposium of New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology, Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.
- TOTH, Alan  
1977a Early Marksville Phases in the Lower Mississippi Valley: A Study of Culture Contact Dynamics. PhD dissertation. Harvard University. Cambridge.
- TOTH, Alan  
1977b Indian Research Unveils Intriguing Louisiana Past. EnviroSouth, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 28-30.
- TOTH, Alan  
1979a The Marksville Connection. Hopewell Archaeology: the Chilllicothe Conference, D.S. Brose and N. Greber, eds. The Kent State University Press. Kent.
- TOTH, Alan  
1979b The Lake St. Agnes Site. Melanges, No. 13, Baton Rouge.
- TOTH, Alan, and Samuel O. BROOKES  
1977 The Martin #1 Site (22Tu533), Tunica County, 1976. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 8-13.
- TOTH, Alan, and Deborah WOODIEL  
1976 Archaeological Survey of the Proposed New General Aviation Airport for East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.
- TRUBOWITZ, Neal L.  
1979 Survey on a Transmission Line from Keo to Blytheville: or, my first archeological Research Experiences in Arkansas. Arkansas Archeology Survey Field Notes, No. 167, pp. 2-5.

- TROBOWITZ, Neal L., and Marvin D. JETER (eds.)  
1982 Arkansas Archeology in Review. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15. Fayetteville.
- ULLOA, Don Antonio de  
1792 Noticias Americanas. Imprenta Real. Madrid. [Reference to Natchez.]
- U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1975 Final Environmental Impact Statement; Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries; Yazoo River Basin, Mississippi. Ms. U.S. Army Engineer District. Vicksburg.
- VAILLANT, George C.  
1932 Some Resemblances in the Ceramics of Central and North America. Medallion Papers, No. 12. Gila Pueblo, Globe, Arizona.
- VANDERFORD, H.B.  
1962 Soils of Mississippi. Mississippi State University. State College.
- VAN LOPIK, Jack R.  
1955 Recent Geology and Geomorphic History of Central Coastal Louisiana. Coastal Studies Institute Technical Report, No. 7. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- VAN TUYL, Charles D.  
1979 The Natchez: Annotated Translations from Antoine Simon Le Page du Pratz's Histoire de la Louisiane, and a Short English-Natchez Dictionary. Oklahoma Historical Society, Series in Anthropology, No. 4. (Also includes ethnographic footnotes by Willard Walker)
- VAUGHN, Myra  
1908 Habitat of the Quapaw Indians. Arkansas Historical Association Publications, Vol. 2, pp. 521-530.
- VEATCH, A.C.  
1899 The Five Islands. In: G.D. Harris and A.C. Veatch, "A Preliminary Report on the Geology of Louisiana." Special Report No. 3, pp. 213-262. Baton Rouge. [Including arch.]
- VEATCH, A.C.  
1902a Notes on the Geology Along the Ouachita. In: G.D. Harris, A.C. Veatch, and J.A.A. Pacheco, "A Report on the Geology of Louisiana." Special Report, No. 4. Baton Rouge. [Arch between Monro and Harrisonburg.]
- VEATCH, A.C.  
1902b The Salines of North Louisiana. In: G.D. Harris, Arthur C. Veatch, and J.A.A. Pacheco, "A Report on the Geology of Louisiana." Special Report, No. 2, pp. 41-100. Baton Rouge.
- VEATCH, A.C.  
1906 On the Human Origins of the Small Mounds of the Lower Mississippi Valley and Texas. Science, Vol. 23, pp. 34-36.
- VEATCH, Arthur C., Gilbert D. HARRIS, and Jov. A.A. PACHECO  
1902 A Report on the Geology of Louisiana. Baton Rouge.
- VESCELIUS, G.S.  
1957 Mound 2 at Marksville. American Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 4, pp. 416-420.
- VILES, Jonas  
1911 Population and Extent of Settlement in Missouri Before 1804. Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 189-213.
- VIOLETTE, Eugene M.  
1918 A History of Missouri. D.C. Heath and Co. New York.
- VITRY, Pierre  
1964 The Journal of Pierre Vitry, S.J. (1738-1740). Louisiana Studies, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 247-313.
- VOEGELIN, C.F.  
1939 Ofo-Biloxi Sound Correspondences. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, Vol. 48, pp. 23-26.
- VOEGELIN, C.F.  
1941 North American Languages Still Spoken and Their Genetic Relationships. In: Language, Culture, and Personality, Essays in Memory of Edward Sapir. Memorial Publications Fund. Menasha. [Including Tunica, Natchez, Chitimacha.]
- WAILES, Benjamin L.C.  
1880 The Mississippi Valley and Prehistoric Events. R.T. Roots. Burlington, Iowa.
- WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., and Samuel C. DELLINGER  
1936 The Probable Adaptation of Utilitarian Implements for Surgical Procedures by the "Mound Builders" of Eastern Arkansas. University of Arkansas Research Series, No. 420. (Reprinted from Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 434-438.



- WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., and Samuel C. DELLINGER  
1937 Artifacts Found Among the Remains of the "Mound Builders." Bulletin of the Institute of the History of Medicine, Vol. 5, No. 5, pp. 452-460.
- WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., and Samuel C. DELLINGER  
1940 Diseases of Prehistoric Indians of South Central United States. Ciba Symposia, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 453-562.
- WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., Samuel C. DELLINGER, and J.D. CAMP  
1937 A Study of the Osseous Remains of the "Mound Builders" of Eastern Arkansas. University of Arkansas Research Series, No. 413. (Reprinted from American Journal of Medical Sciences, Vol. 193, No. 4, pp. 488-496.
- WALKER, C.B.  
1881 The Mississippi Valley and Prehistoric Events... R.T. Root. Burlington, Iowa.
- WALKER, H.J., and M.B. NEWTON, Jr. (Compilers)  
1978 Environment and Culture. Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge. [Reprints of articles, many of which concern LMV]
- WALKER, John  
1971 Excavation of the Arkansas Post Branch of the Bank of the State of Arkansas. National Park Service. Washington.
- WALKER, Robert A.  
1980 Dental Pathologies, Wear and Sexual Dimorphism at the Gold Mine Site. Unpublished B.A. thesis. University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.
- WALKER, Winslow M.  
1932a Pre-Historic Cultures of Louisiana. In: Conference on Southern Pre-History. National Research Council. Washington.
- WALKER, Winslow M.  
1932b A Reconnaissance of Northern Louisiana Mounds. Explorations and Fieldwork of the Smithsonian Institution in 1931, pp. 169-174. Washington.
- WALKER, Winslow M.  
1933 Trailing the Mound Builders of the Mississippi Valley. Explorations and Field-Work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1932, pp. 77-80. Washington. [Contains preliminary account of author's excavations at Troyville.]
- WALKER, Winslow M.  
1936 The Troyville Mounds, Catahoula Parish, Louisiana. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 113. Washington.
- WALKER, Winslow M.  
1942 Excavation of a Middle Mississippi Mound and Village in New Madrid County, Missouri. American Antiquity Notebook, Vol. 2, pp. 60-61.
- WALKER, Winslow M., and Robert M. ADAMS  
1946 Excavations in the Matthews Site, New Madrid County, Missouri. Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis, Vol. 31, No. 4, pp. 75-120.
- WALTHALL, John A.  
1980 Prehistoric Indians of the Southeast: Archaeology of Alabama and the Middle South. University of Alabama Press. University.
- WALTHALL, John A., Clarence H. WEBB, Stephen H. STOW, & Sharon I. GOAD  
1982 Galena Analysis and Poverty Point Trade. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 133-148.
- WALLACE, David D.  
1969 Southeast Missouri: Some Observations on Barnes/Baytown Ceramics. Ms. Southeast Missouri Archaeological Research Facility. Naylor, Missouri.
- WALLACE, Joseph  
1893 The History of Illinois and Louisiana Under the French Rule. Cincinnati.
- WALTHALL, John A., and Ned J. JENKINS  
1976 The Gulf Formational Stage in Southeastern Prehistory. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 19, pp. 43-49.
- WANG, K.K  
1952 Geology of Ouachita Parish. Louisiana Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey, Bulletin 28. Baton Rouge.
- WARD, Trawick  
1965 Correlation of Mississippian Sites and Soil Types. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 3, pp. 42-48.
- WARING, Antonio J., Jr.  
1956 Review of "The Jaketown Site in West Central Mississippi" by James A. Ford, Philip Phillips and William G. Haag (1955). American Anthropologist, Vol. 58, No. 1, p. 198.

- WARING, Antonio J., Jr., and Preston HOLDER  
1945 A Prehistoric Ceremonial Complex in the Southeastern United States. American Anthropologist, Vol. 47, No. 1, pp. 1-34. [Including material from such LMV sites as Pecan Point, Menard.]
- WASELKOVA, Gregory A.  
1972 A Faunal Assemblage From the Lilbourn Site (23NM38), Missouri: Some Consequences of Microenvironmental Section in the Mississippi Lowlands. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- WASELKOVA, Gregory A.  
1974 An Ecological Analysis of Two Faunal Samples From the Lilbourn Site (23NM38), New Madrid County, Missouri. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- WATSON, Virginia D.  
1950 The Wulfing Plates, Products of Prehistoric Americans. Washington University Press. St. Louis.
- WAUCHOPE, Robert  
1947 Notes on Little Pecan Island, Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 186-188.
- WEAVER, Elizabeth C.  
1963 Technological Analysis of Prehistoric Lower Mississippi Ceramic Materials: A Preliminary Report. American Antiquity, Vol. 29, No. 1, pp. 49-56.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1944 Stone Vessels From a Northeast Louisiana Site. American Antiquity, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 386-394.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1948 Evidences of Pre-pottery Culture in Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 227-232.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1959 Review of "Prehistoric Indian Settlements of the Changing Mississippi River Delta" by William G. McIntire (1958). American Antiquity, Vol. 25, No. 1, pp. 135-137.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1961 Relationships Between the Caddoan and Central Louisiana Culture Sequences. Texas Archeological Society Bulletin, Vol. 31, pp. 11-25.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1962 Early 19th Century Trade Material from the Colfax Ferry Site, Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 30-33.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1965 The Paleo-Indian Era: Distribution of Finds, Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 2, pp. 4-6.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1966 Review of R.T. Saucier's "Recent Geomorphic History of the Pontchartrain Basin" (1963). American Antiquity Vol. 31, No. 3, pp. 448-449.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1968 The Extent and Content of Poverty Point Culture. American Antiquity, Vol. 33, No. 3, pp. 297-331.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1969 Further Explorations of the Teoc Creek Site. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 13, pp. 17-21.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1970a Settlement Patterns in the Poverty Point Cultural Complex. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture." Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 3-12.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1970b Intrasite Distribution of Artifacts at the Poverty Point Site, with Special Reference to Women's and Men's Activities. In: B. Broyles and C.H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture." Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 21-34.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1971 Archaic and Poverty Point Zoomorphic Locust Beads. American Antiquity, Vol. 36, No. 1, pp. 105-114.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1975a Dugout Canoes and Adzes in the Prehistoric Southeast. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 6, p. 7.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1975b The Wonderful World of Poverty Point: The Fox-Man Design. Louisiana Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 6-7.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1975c The Wonderful World of Poverty Point: Clay Figurines and Bird Women. Newsletter of the Louisiana Archaeological Society, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 4-5.

- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1975d Owl Pendants of Red Jasper. Louisiana Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 2.
- WEBB, Clarence B.  
1976a The Wonderful World of Poverty Point: Stone Turtles. Louisiana Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 6-8.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1976b The Wonderful World of Poverty Point: Early Ceramic Traits at Poverty Point Sites. Louisiana Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 4-6.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1977a Dating of Poverty Point Sites Around Lake Ponchartrain. Louisiana Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 1, p. 10.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1977b The Poverty Point Culture. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 17. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1977e Bird Symbolism in Poverty Point Culture. Louisiana Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 13-16/
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1979 Reminiscences, Ecology, Natural Resource Exploitation and Tradition. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 1-20. Lafayette.
- WEBB, Clarence H.  
1982 Peer Review. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 361-366. Fayetteville.
- WEBB, C.H.  
1982b The Poverty Point Culture. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 17(second edition). School of Beoscience, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- WEBB, Clarence H., and Monroe DODD  
1939 Further Excavation of the Gahagan Mound: Connections with a Florida Culture. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 11, pp. 92-126.
- WEBB, Clarence H.,and James A. FORD  
1966 Poverty Point, Prehistoric Culture. In: Sherwood Gagliano, ed., Louisiana Indians, 12,000 Years. Louisiana State Museum. New Orleans.
- WEBB, C.H., J.A. FORD, and S.W. GAGLIANO  
1970 Poverty Point and the American Formative (I). Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Harvard University. Cambridge, Ma.
- WEBB, C.H., J.A. FORD, and S.W. GAGLIANO  
1971 Poverty Point and the American Formative (II). Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Harvard University. Cambridge, MA.
- WEBB, Clarence H. and GIBSON, Jon L.  
1981 Studies of the Microflint Industry at Poverty Point Site. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 85-102.
- WEBB, C.H., and J.L. GIBSON  
1981b Studies of the microflint industry at Poverty Point. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 85-101. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- WEBB, Clarence H., and Hiram F. GREGORY  
1978 The Caddo Indians of Louisiana. Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission, Anthropological Study, No. 2. Baton Rouge.
- WEBB, Clarence H. & Ralph R. McKINNEY  
1975 Mounds Plantation (16CD12), Caddo Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 2, pp. 39-128. Lafayette.
- WEBB, M.C.  
1982 The Neutral Calorie? On the Maintenance of Ranked Societies in the "Agriculturally Deficient" Environment of Gulf Coastal Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 1-19.
- WEBB, W.S., and W.D. FUNKHOUSER  
1933 The McLeod Bluff Site. University of Kentucky, Reports in Archaeology and Anthropology, Vol. 3, No. 1. Lexington.
- WEBER, J. Cynthia  
1970 Thermoluminescent Dating of Poverty Point Objects. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture." Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 99-101.
- WEBER, J.C., J. HUXTABLE, and M.J. AITKEN  
1972 Thermoluminescent Dating of Baked Clay Balls of the Poverty Point Culture. Archaeometry, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 269-275.
- WEBER, J. Cynthia, and Clarence H. WEBB  
1970 Compilation of Recent Radiocarbon and Thermoluminescence Dates, with Dominant Poverty Point Object and Projectile Point Types, at Sites of the Poverty Point Complex. In: B. Broyles and C.H.

Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture."  
Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin,  
No. 12, pp. 102-103.

WEDEL, Mildred M.

1973 Claude-Charles Dutisne: A Review of His 1719  
Journeys, Part II. Great Plains Journal, Vol. 12, pp.  
147-173.

WEIL, Armand

1950 Chateaubrian: Atala. Librairie Jose Corti. Paris.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A.

1981 Meandering Rivers and Shifting Villages: A  
Prehistoric Settlement Model in the Upper Steele  
Bayou Basin, Mississippi. Southeastern  
Archaeological Conference, Bulletin 24, pp. 37-41.

WEINSTEIN, Richard, and Eileen BURDEN

1976 Impacts on Archaeological Sites. In  
Supplemental Environmental Assessments: Larose-  
Lafitte Highway Wagner's Ferry Bridge to Estelle,  
LA 3134, Jefferson Parish (Section 3). Ms. Office of  
Highways, Department of Transportation and  
Develop. Baton Rouge. [Literature research —  
pedestrian survey — aerial surveillance — proposed  
highway const. — shell middens — earthen mounds  
— camp site — Troyville, Coles Creek, Plaquemine  
— primary & secondary impact expected.]

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Eileen K. BURDEN, and  
Sherwood M. GAGLIANO

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Interstate 410, St.  
Charles Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of  
Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.  
[Literature research — aerial surveillance —  
pedestrian reconnaissance — proposed 1-410 route  
— earthen mounds — shell middens — shell beach  
deposits — ceramic & faunal remains — quantitative  
& qual. ceramic analysis — Lower Miss. Valley  
chronology — Tchefuncte thru Mississippian (Delta  
Natchezan) cultures — adverse impact expected —  
avoidance recommended.]

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Eileen K. BURDEN,  
Katherine L. BROOKS, and Sherwood M.  
GAGLIANO

1978 Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed  
Relocation Route of U.S. 90 (LA 3052) Assumption,  
St. Mary, and Terrebonne Parishes, Louisiana.  
Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Wayne P. GLANDER,  
Sherwood M. GAGLIANO, Eileen K. BURDEN, and  
Kathleen G. McCLOSKEY

1979 Cultural Resources Survey of the Upper Steele  
Bayou Basin, West-Central Mississippi. (3 vols.)

Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge. (Contract  
report prepared for Vicksburg District Corps of  
Engineers — excellent review and updating of Yazoo  
basin archaeology)

WEINSTEIN, R.A., and C.E. PEARSON

1981 A cultural resource reconnaissance of the Boeuf  
River and tributaries, northeast Louisiana. Contract  
report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., and Philip G. RIVET

1978 Beau Mire: A Late Tchula Period Site of the  
Tchefuncte Culture, Ascension Parish, Louisiana.  
Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism,  
Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities  
Commission, Anthropological Report, No. 1. Baton  
Rouge.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Diane E. WISEMAN,

Laura A. LANDRY, and Wayne P. GLANDER  
1979 Environment and Settlement on the  
Southwestern Louisiana Prairies: A Cultural  
Resources Survey in the Bayou Mallet Watershed.  
Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

WESOLOWSKI, A.B.

1974 Investigations at Two Sites in Southeastern  
Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 15, pp. 20-36.

WEST, E.P.

1877 The Missouri Mound Builders. Western Review  
of Science and Industry, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 15-22.

WEST, Frederick H. & Robert W. NEUMAN (eds.)

1981 Traces of Prehistory, Papers in Honor of  
William G. Haag. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22.  
Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

WESTBURY, William A.

1976 Archaeological Assessment of Arkansas Post.  
Southern Methodist University, Archaeological  
Research Program. Research Report, No. 96.  
[Reviews all past work, plus his own.]

WHITE, Douglas R., George P. MURDOCK, and  
Richard SCAGLION

1971 Natchez Class and Rank Reconsidered.  
Ethnology, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 369-388.

WHITE, John Kennardh

1976 Pottery Techniques of Native North America.  
University of Chicago Press. Chicago. [Armored  
phase ceramics from Arkansas in Field Museum  
Coll.]

WHITE, Patsy

1970 Investigation of the Cemetery at the Gee's

Landing Site, 3DR 17. Arkansas Archeological Society Bulletin, Vol. 11, No. 1.

WHITE, Patsy K.

1978 An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Robert S. Moore Memorial Park, Desha County, Arkansas. Report submitted to Judge B. Zook, Desha County, Arkansas by the Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

WHITFORD, A.C.

1941 Textile Fibers Used in Eastern Aboriginal North America. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 38, Part 1. New York.

WIDMER, Randolph J.

1975 The Social Organization of the Natchez Indians. The Southern Anthropologist, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 1-7.

WILD, J.C.

1841 The Valley of the Mississippi: Illustrated in a Series of Views. Chambers and Knapp. St. Louis.

WILKINSON, Warren H.

1960 Opening the Case Against the U.S. DeSoto Commission's Report. Alliance for the Preservation of Florida Antiquities Papers, Vol. 1, No. 1. Jacksonville Beach.

WILLEY, Gordon R.

1939 Stone Typology of Marksville, Troyville and Coles Creek. Southeastern Archeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 21-22.

WILLEY, Gordon R.

1957 Review of "Poverty Point: A Late Archaic Site in Louisiana," by James A Ford and Clarence Webb (1956). American Antiquity, Vol. 23, No. 2, pp. 198-199.

WILLEY, Gordon R.

1958 Archaeological Perspective on Algonkian-Gulf Relationships. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, Vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 265-272. [Reference to LMV cultures.]

WILLEY, Gordon R.

1966 An Introduction to American Archeology, Vol. 1: North and Middle America. Prentice-Hall. Englewood Cliffs. [LMV pp. 265, 290-292, 297-300.]

WILLEY, Gordon R.

1971 Review: A Comparison of Formative Cultures in the Americas: Diffusion or the Psychic Unity of Man, by James A. Ford. American Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 75, No. 1, pp. 115-118.

WILLEY, Gordon R., and Philip PHILLIPS

1955 Method and Theory in American Archaeology II: Historical Developmental Interpretation. American Anthropologist, Vol. 57, No. 4, pp. 723-819.

WILLEY, Gordon R., and Philip PHILLIPS

1958 Method and Theory in American Archaeology. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

WILLIAMS, F.E.

1928 The Geography of the Mississippi Valley. American Academy of Political and Social Science Annals, Vol. 135, No. 224, pp. 7-14.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1964 A Study of Fortified Villages in Southeast Missouri. MA thesis. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1967 Land Leveling Salvage Archaeological Work in Southeast Missouri: 1966. Ms. Region Two, National Park Service. Omaha.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1968 Southeast Missouri Land Leveling Salvage Archaeology: 1967. Ms. National Park Service. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1969 Recent Archaeological Work in Southeast Missouri. Missouri Archeological Society Newsletter, No. 228, pp. 3-5.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1971 A Study of the Baytown Phases in the Cairo Lowland of Southeast Missouri. PhD dissertation. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1972 Land Leveling Salvage Archaeology in Missouri: 1968. Ms. National Park Service. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1974 The Baytown Phases in the Cairo Lowland of Southeast Missouri. Missouri Archeologist, Vol. 36, pp. 1-109.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

n.d. Excavations on the Bryant Site. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

- WILLIAMS, Mark J.  
1974 Excavations at Earthworks on Mulatto Bayou. Newsletter of the Mississippi Archaeological Association, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 5-7.
- WILLIAMS, Samuel C.  
1928 Early Travels in the Tennessee Country, 1540-1800. The Watauga Press. Johnson City, Tennessee.
- WILLIAMS, Samuel C. (ed.)  
1930 Adair's History of the American Indians. The Watauga Press. Johnson City, Tennessee. (Reprinted 1971, Blue and Gray Press. Nashville.)
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1949 An Archeological Study of the Sandy Woods Site, Scott County, Missouri. BA thesis. Yale University. New Haven.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1954a An Archaeological Study of the Mississippian Culture in Southeast Missouri. PhD dissertation. Yale University. New Haven.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1954b The Moundville Horizon in Northeast Arkansas. Paper read at the 1954 meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1956a Settlement Patterns in the Lower Mississippi Valley. In: G.R. Willey, ed., "Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the New World." Wenner-Gren Foundation Publications in Anthropology, No. 23. New York.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1956b Some Engraved Shell Buttons. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 31-32.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1957 James Kelly Hampson - 1877-1956. American Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 4, pp. 398-400.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1957 The Island 35 Mastodon: Its Bearing on the Age of Archaic Culture in the East. American Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 3, pp. 359-372.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1961 Discussion of "Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and the Mississippi Valley" by James B. Griffin. In: E. Mott David, ed., "Symposium: Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and Surrounding Areas." Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 31, pp. 40-43.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1962a Ceramic Classification — Round Table: Ceramic Classification. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 8, pp. 44-61.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1962b Historic Archaeology in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 53-63.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1963 The Eastern United States. In: W.G. Haag, ed., Early Indian Farmers and Villages and Communities. National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1965 The Paleo-Indian Era: Distribution of Finds, Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 2, pp. 9-10.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1966a Pottery Complexes in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 15-18.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1966b Review of "Archaeological Implications on the Role of Salt as an Element of Cultural Diffusion" by Richard O. Keslin (1964). American Anthropologist, Vol. 68, No. 2, Pt. 1, pp. 579-580.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1966c Historic Archaeology, Past and Present. School of American Research, Annual Report for 1966. Santa Fe.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1967a Ecology of the Upper Lower Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 5, p. 15.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1967b On the Location of the Historic Taensa Villages. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers, 1965-1966, Vol. 1, pp. 2-13.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1976 Reflections From the Lower Mississippi Valley. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 101-103.
- WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1977 Some Ruminations on the Current Strategy of Archaeology in the Southeast. Paper presented at the meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological

Conference, October 28. Lafayette.

WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1979 Some Historic Perspectives on Southeastern Ceramic Traditions. In: Haag Festschrift. Baton Rouge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen (compiler)  
1979b Research Resources on Lower Mississippi Valley Archaeology. Lower Mississippi Survey, Bulletin, No. 5. Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1980 Armored: A Very Late Phase in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 105-110.

WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1981a The Mississippians. Symbols. Peabody Museum, Department of Anthropology, Harvard University. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1981b Some Historic Perspectives on Southeastern Ceramic Traditions. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 115-122. Baton Rouge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen  
1982 Peer Review. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 367-369. Fayetteville.

WILLIAMS, Stephen  
n.d.a Interim Statement on Upper Tensas Basin Research, 1963-1964. Ms. Peabody Museum. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen (compiler)  
n.d.b The Long Furrow: A Collection of the Writings of James A. Ford. Ms. Peabody Museum. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen  
n.d.c Introduction. In: S. Williams, ed. Reviewing Mississippian Development. School of American Research, University of New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.

WILLIAMS, Stephen (ed.)  
n.d.d Reviewing Mississippian Development. School of American Research, University of New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, et al.  
1971 Round Table on Definition of Mississippian Culture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference

Newsletter, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 1-19.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and Jeffrey P. BRAIN  
1970 Philip Phillips, Lower Mississippi Survey, 1940-1970. Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen [Jeffrey P. Brain]  
1979 Archeological Surveys in Southwest Mississippi. In: Paul H. Oehser and John S. Lea (eds.) National Geographic Society Research Reports: 1970 Projects, pp. 581-90. National Geographic Society. Washington.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and Jeffrey P. BRAIN  
in press Excavations at Lake George, Yazoo County, Mississippi, 1958-1960. Papers of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and John M. GOGGIN  
1956 The Long Nosed God Mask in Eastern United States. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 18, No. 3.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, W. KEAN, and Alan TOTH  
1966 The Archaeology of the Upper Tensas Basin. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Bulletin No. 1. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and James B. STOLTMAN  
1965 An Outline of Southeastern United States Prehistory, with Particular Emphasis on the Paleo-Indian Era. In: H.E. Wright and D.G. Frey, eds., The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton University Press. Princeton.

WILLIAMSON, George  
1883 Description of Marksville Earthworks. Annual Report, Smithsonian Institution 1881, p. 686. Washington.

WILLOUGHBY, Charles C.  
1897 An Analysis of the Decorations Upon Pottery From the Mississippi Valley. Journal of American Folk-lore, Vol. 10, No. 36, pp. 9-20.

WILSON, M.T.  
1895 On the Presence of Fluorine as a Test for the Fossilization of Animal Bones. American Naturalist, Vol. 29, pp. 301-317, 439-456, 719-725. [Natchez pelvis.]

WILSON, Robert C.  
1977a Cultural Resource Survey in the Bear Creek Watershed, Humphrey, Leflore, and Sunflower Counties, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

- WILSON, Robert C.  
1977b Cultural Resource Survey of the Lake Cormorant Plant Site for the Mississippi Power and Light Company in DeSoto and Tunica Counties, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- WILSON, Robert C.  
1977c Cultural Resource Survey in the Sunflower County Recreation, Flood Prevention and Drainage R.C. and D. Measure, Sunflower County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- WILSON, Robert C.  
1977d Supplemental Cultural Resource Survey of the Peach Creek Reservoir in the Indian Creek Watershed #1A, Panola County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- WILSON, Robert C.  
1977e Cultural Resource Survey of Lake Washington Bank Stabilization R.C. and D. Measure, Washington County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- WILSON, Robert C, and James LAURO  
n.d. Cultural Resource Survey of the North Tillatoba-Hunter Creeks Watershed, Tallahatchie and Yalobusha Counties, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.
- WILSON, Samuel Jr.  
1982 French Fortification at Fort Rosalie, Natchez. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.
- WILSON, Thomas  
1890 Ancient Indian Matting, From Petite Anse Island, Louisiana. Annual Report Smithsonian Institution, 1888, pp. 673-675. Washington.
- WINSOR, J. (ed.)  
1889 Narrative and Critical History of North America. Vol. 1: Aboriginal America. Cambridge.
- WINSOR, J.  
1895 The Mississippi Basin. Houghton, Mifflin. Boston and New York. [Passing References to Houma and Taensa.]
- WISEMAN, Diane E., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, Wayne P. GLANDER, and Laura A. LANDRY  
1979 Environment and Settlement on the Southwestern Louisiana Prairies: A Cultural Resources Survey in the Bell City Watershed. Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge. (Contract report for U.S. Soil Conservation Service)
- WISEMAN, Diane E., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and Kathleen G. McCLOSKEY  
1979 Cultural Resources Survey of the Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet, Orleans and St. Bernard Parishes, Louisiana. Contract Report. Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.
- WISSELER, Clark  
1938 The American Indian. The Oxford University Press. New York. [LMV pp. 239-241, 273.]
- WITTHOFT, John  
1959 The Transition Between Archaic and Woodland Cultures. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 6, pp. 25-28.
- WOLF, David J.  
1977 Middle Mississippian: A Prehistoric Cultural System Viewed From a Biological Perspective. In: Robert L. Blakely, ed., "Biocultural Adaptation in Prehistoric America." Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, No. 11, pp. 27-44. University of Georgia Press. Athens.
- WOLFMAN, Daniel  
1982 Archeomagnetic Dating in Arkansas and the Border Areas of Adjacent States. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 277-300. Fayetteville.
- WOOD, Martha M.  
1934 Early Roads in Missouri. MA thesis, University of Missouri. Columbia.
- WOOD, W. Raymond  
1963a The Speers Site, 3GA2. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 12-13,
- WOOD, W. Raymond  
1963b The Denham Mound: A Mid-Ouachita Focus Temple Mound in Hot Spring Country, Arkansas. University of Arkansas Museum, Anthropology Series, No. 1. Fayetteville.
- WOODIEL, Deborah  
1980 The St. Gabriel Site, A Coles Creek Mound. M.A. thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
- WOODIEL, Deborah  
1980b Excavations at the St. Gabriel Site, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. MS. Louisiana Division of



Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Baton Rouge.

WOODS, Patricia D.

1978 The French and the Natchez Indians in Louisiana: 1700-1731. Louisiana History, pp. 413-435.

WOODS, Patricia Dillon

1980 French-Indian Relations on the Southern Frontier, 1699-1762. Studies in American History and Culture, No. 18. University of Michigan Research Press. Ann Arbor.

YARBOROUGH, Kate

1981 A Preliminary Report of the Hebe Plantation Site: Chronology and Function. Mississippi Archaeology, Samuel O. McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 1, pp. 30-38. Biloxi.

YARNELL, Richard A.

1982 Problems of Interpretation of Archaeological Plant Remains of the Eastern Woodlands. Southeastern Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 1-7.

YORK, Kenneth H.

1982 Mobilian: The Indian Lingua Franca of Colonial Louisiana. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

YOUNG, B.H.

1910 The Prehistoric Men of Kentucky. Filson Club Publication, No. 25. Louisville.

YOUNG, Gloria A.

1970 Reconstruction of an Arkansas Hopewellian Panpipe. Arkansas Academy of Science Proceedings, Vol. XXIV, pp. 28-32.

YOUNG, John P.

1927 De Soto at Chickasaw Bluffs. In: D. Rowland, ed., "Symposium on the Place of Discovery of the Mississippi River by Hernando de Soto." Special Bulletin Mississippi Historical Society, No. 1. Jackson.

ZINKE, Marjorie L.

1975 An Analysis of Mississippian Burial Components from the Hazel Site, Poinsett County, Arkansas. MA thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

One of the more recent syntheses of Lower Mississippi Valley (LMV) archaeology to be published in the last 15 years, it is informative, provocative, and challenging, setting the stage for archaeologists to plan future studies in this remarkable region. The chapters fall into three categories: theory and method critique, topical skills overview, and culture history review/ outlook. In addition, specialists in the archaeology of the Mississippi Delta will find the index and bibliography a practical guide for new sources of data. After a brief historical overview on archaeological classification, Dunnell explores in detail the various incarnations of type-variety systematics.